

CONTENT

1. Abdominal Ultrasonography.....	5
2. Algesiology.....	7
3. Anaesthesiology and Intensive Medicine.....	9
4. Anatomy 1.....	11
5. Anatomy 2.....	15
6. Anatomy Dissection 1.....	18
7. Anatomy Dissection 2.....	20
8. Angiology and Investigative Methods in Angiology.....	22
9. Artroskopía a športová medicína.....	23
10. Basic Embryology.....	25
11. Behavioral Medicine.....	27
12. Biology 1.....	29
13. Biology 2.....	31
14. Bioorganic Chemistry in Medicine.....	33
15. Biostatistics.....	35
16. Cardiovascular Surgery.....	37
17. Case Reports in Internal Medicine.....	39
18. Clerkship - Gynaecology and Obstetrics.....	41
19. Clerkship - Internal Medicine.....	42
20. Clerkship - Paediatrics.....	44
21. Clerkship - Surgery.....	46
22. Clerkship of General Practice Medicine.....	48
23. Clinical Anatomy.....	49
24. Clinical Biochemistry.....	51
25. Clinical Biophysics.....	53
26. Clinical Immunology.....	55
27. Clinical Pathophysiology.....	57
28. Clinical Physiology - Sleep Medicine.....	59
29. Communication in Nursing Practice.....	61
30. Computer Biometrics.....	62
31. Corrective and Aesthetic Dermatology.....	64
32. Dentistry.....	65
33. Dermatovenerology.....	67
34. Developing Reading and Writing Skills (Specialised Texts) in English Language.....	69
35. Developmental Psychology.....	71
36. Diagnostic Methods in Cardiology.....	73
37. Diploma Thesis and Diploma Thesis Defence.....	75
38. Donation and Transplantation Programme.....	76
39. English Language Communication Skills for Medical Practice 1.....	77
40. English Language Communication Skills for Medical Practice 2.....	78
41. English Language for General Medicine.....	79
42. Epidemiology.....	81
43. Evidence Based Medicine.....	83
44. First Aid.....	85
45. Forensic Criminalistics.....	87
46. Forensic Medicine and Medical Law.....	89
47. Foundations of Mindfulness.....	91
48. Functional Histology.....	93

49. Fundamentals in Nutrition and Clinical Dietology.....	94
50. Fundamentals of Health Risk Assessment.....	96
51. Fundamentals of Immunology.....	97
52. Fundamentals of Methodology and Statistics.....	98
53. General Practice Medicine.....	100
54. German Language for General Medicine.....	102
55. German for medical practice 1.....	104
56. German for medical practice 2.....	106
57. Good Clinical Practice.....	108
58. Gynaecology and Obstetrics.....	109
59. Gynaecology and Obstetrics 1.....	110
60. Gynaecology and Obstetrics 2.....	112
61. Gynaecology and Obstetrics 3.....	114
62. Hans-Georg Gadamer: The Enigma of Health. The Art of Healing in a Scientific Age.....	116
63. Health Care Management.....	117
64. Health Damage in Medical Practice.....	119
65. Histology and Embryology 1.....	121
66. Histology and Embryology 2.....	123
67. Hospital Information System.....	125
68. Hygiene.....	127
69. Imaging Possibility of Lymphatic System.....	129
70. Infectology.....	131
71. Information systems in Medicine.....	133
72. Internal Medicine.....	135
73. Internal Medicine - Propedeutics.....	139
74. Internal Medicine 1.....	141
75. Internal Medicine 2.....	143
76. Internal Medicine 3.....	145
77. Internal Medicine 4 (Rheumatology, Nephrology).....	147
78. Internal Medicine 5 (Occupational Medicine, Geriatrics).....	149
79. Internal Medicine 6.....	151
80. Laboratory Diagnosis in Clinical Practice.....	154
81. Medical Biochemistry 1.....	156
82. Medical Biochemistry 2.....	158
83. Medical Biophysics.....	160
84. Medical Chemistry.....	162
85. Medical Communication in English for General Medicine.....	164
86. Medical Communication in German for General Medicine.....	166
87. Medical Ecology.....	168
88. Medical Ethics.....	170
89. Medical Informatics.....	172
90. Medical Law.....	174
91. Medical Terminology.....	176
92. Methodology of Biomedical Research.....	177
93. Methods in Human Genetics and Molecular Biology 1.....	179
94. Microbiology 1.....	181
95. Microbiology 2.....	182
96. Molecular Pathophysiology.....	183
97. Neurology 1.....	185

98. Neurology 2.....	187
99. Nuclear Medicine.....	189
100. Nursing Care - clerkship in hospital.....	191
101. Nursing Care 1.....	193
102. Nursing Care 2.....	195
103. Nutritional metabolism disorders.....	197
104. Obesitology.....	198
105. Occupational Medicine.....	200
106. Ophthalmology.....	202
107. Ortopédia a traumatológia nohy a členka.....	203
108. Osvojenie štandardných laboratórnych postupov a metód u pokusných zvierat.....	205
109. Otorhinolaryngology.....	207
110. Paediatrics 1.....	208
111. Paediatrics 2.....	210
112. Paediatrics 3.....	212
113. Pathological Anatomy 1.....	214
114. Pathological Anatomy 2.....	216
115. Pathological Physiology 1.....	217
116. Pathological Physiology 2.....	219
117. Pediatrics.....	221
118. Pharmacology 1.....	224
119. Pharmacology 2.....	226
120. Philosophical Aspects of the Medical Practice, Basic Philosophy for Medical Doctors.....	228
121. Physical and Rehabilitation Medicine.....	230
122. Physiology 1.....	232
123. Physiology 2.....	234
124. Practice from an Optional Clinical Subject.....	236
125. Presentations in English.....	238
126. Preventive and Sports Medicine.....	240
127. Propedeutics of Orthopedics and Traumatology.....	242
128. Psychiatry 1.....	244
129. Psychiatry 2.....	246
130. Psychology and Medical Communication.....	248
131. Psychotherapy.....	250
132. Radiodiagnostic.....	252
133. Radiotherapy and Clinical Oncology.....	254
134. Rare Diseases.....	255
135. Research exchange abroad.....	256
136. Rhetoric and Communication.....	258
137. Scientific Training.....	260
138. Selected Topics in History of Medicine.....	261
139. Seminar of Diploma Thesis 1.....	262
140. Seminar of Diploma Thesis 2.....	263
141. Simulátory v medicíne 1.....	264
142. Simulátory v medicíne 2.....	265
143. Simulátory v medicíne 3.....	266
144. Social Medicine.....	267
145. Sport 1.....	269
146. Sport 2.....	271

147. Sport 3.....	273
148. Sport 4.....	275
149. Student Science Work - Presentation at SSC.....	277
150. Surgery.....	278
151. Surgery - Propedeutics.....	280
152. Surgery 1.....	282
153. Surgery 2.....	284
154. Surgery 3.....	286
155. Surgery 4 (Trauma Surgery, Urology).....	288
156. Surgery 5 (Neurosurgery, Orthopedics).....	290
157. Surgery 6.....	292
158. Surgery Of Wounds and Vascular Reconstructions.....	294
159. The Organ and Tissue Transplantation.....	295
160. Training of Competencies for Clinical Practice.....	297
161. Tropical Medicine.....	298
162. Ultrasonographic Anatomy.....	299
163. Urgent Medicine.....	301
164. Written Communication in English.....	303

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: IK/ AUSG-V/13	Course name: Abdominal Ultrasonography
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Seminar Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 6s Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: 1. For successful completion of the practical exercises/seminars is required: - To participate at all /100%/of practical exercises, theoretical and practical performance of all exercises/seminars. 2. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: - To gain the credit from practical exercises (paragraph 1 above). - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Par II, Art13	
Learning outcomes: Acquaintance of students with individual work procedures in abdominal ultrasonography.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Basic principles of ultrasonography, examination of organs of the abdominal cavity in the form of a seminar. 2. Practical demonstration of examination of the abdominal cavity, individual organs: liver, gallbladder, pancreas, kidneys, pelvic organs, aorta in healthy volunteers. Acquaintance with the basic operation of the sonographic device. Examination of patients by students, under the supervision of the teacher. 3. Examination of patients with the most common diagnoses, for example: congestive heart failure, liver diseases (steatosis, cirrhosis, etc.), gall bladder diseases - cholecystolithiasis, eventual tumors (according to patient availability) and other, most frequently occurring diseases of the abdominal cavity respectively. Examination of patients by students, under the supervision of the teacher.	
Recommended literature: C.F. Dietrich a kolektív: Ultrasonografie, Vydavateľstvo EQUILIBRIA 2008 Valočiková I.: Abdominálna ultrasonografia, Vysokoškolské učebné testy 2005	
Course language: slovak	
Notes: The course Internal Medicine 1 is provided only in the summer term. The minimum number of registered students for the given subject must be 10 or more.	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 152						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
7.89	90.79	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.66	0.66
Provides: MUDr. Emil Fraenkel, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 13.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: 1. KAIM/AL-V/18	Course name: Algesiology
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UFR/FA-V1/25 and ChK/CH-V1/22	
Conditions for course completion: 1. 100% participation on the lectures 2. Test - minimum percentage of 60%	
Learning outcomes: Basic knowledge about the treatment of acute postoperative and post-traumatic pain, methods of obstetric analgesia. Basic knowledge about methods of the treatment of chronic cancer, paliative medicine and different types of chronic non-cancer pain, including noninvasive and invasive approaches – diagnostic and therapeutic procedures.	
Brief outline of the course: The concept of the field of algesiology. Pain management history. Basic differences between acute and chronic pain. Pathophysiology of acute pain. Treatment of acute pain. Pathophysiology of labor pain. Possibilities of obstetric analgesia. Pathophysiology of chronic cancer and non-cancer pain. Treatment of chronic cancer and non-cancer pain. Rational analgesic pharmacotherapy. Anesthesiological techniques in the treatment of acute and chronic pain. Basics of interventional algesiology. Palliative and hospice care.	
Recommended literature: 1. Martuliak I. Patofyziológia bolesti pre klinickú prax. Banská bystrica: Martimed, 2014 2. Kulichová M. a kol. Algeziológia. Vyd. Žilinská univerzita, 2005 3. Rokyta R. a kol. Bolest – monografie algeziologie. Praha: Tigis, 2006 4. Hakl M. a kol. Léčba bolesti. Mladá fronta, 2013 5. Málek J. Praktická algeziologie. Praha: Grada 2016 6. Firment J. Anestéziológia a intenzívna medicína. vysokoškolské učebné texty. Košice: Univerzita P.J. Šafárika v Košiciach, 2014 7. Martuliak I. Farmakoterapia bolesti pre lekárov a farmaceutov. Banská Bystrica: Martimed s.r.o. , 2019. - 280 s 8. Kozák J., Lejško J., Vrba I. Opioidy. Mladá fronta, 2018	
Course language: Slovak language	

Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 170					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
72.94	20.0	6.47	0.59	0.0	0.0
Provides: doc. MUDr. Jana Šimonová, PhD., MPH					
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: 1. KAIM/AIM-V/24		Course name: Anaesthesiology and Intensive Medicine			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 3					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V3/22 and NLK/NL-V1/19 and ChK/CH-V4/26 and UFR/FA-V1/25					
Conditions for course completion: 1. 100% participation on the practical exercises 2. Test - minimum percentage of 60%. 3. Oral exam					
Learning outcomes: The student should learn the principles of general and regional anesthesia, perioperative care, the basic issues of diagnosis and treatment of critical conditions.					
Brief outline of the course: Preoperative preparation of the patient. Monitoring in anaesthesiology and intensive care medicine. General anesthesia. Regional anesthesia. Acute and chronic pain. Respiratory failure. Basics of artificial pulmonary ventilation. Failure of blood circulation. Disorders of the internal environment. Enteral and parenteral nutrition. Shock. Multiorgan failure. General procedures and special treatment of intoxications. Basic and advanced emergency resuscitation.					
Recommended literature: FIRMENT, J. a kol.: Anestéziológia a intenzívna medicína pre študentov lekárskej fakulty, Vysokoškolská učebnica Lekárskej fakulty UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2020					
Course language: Slovak language					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3500					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
37.74	31.83	16.09	7.49	6.46	0.4
Provides: doc. MUDr. Jozef Firment, PhD., MUDr. Vladimír Hudák, PhD., MUDr. Judita Capková, PhD., doc. MUDr. Jana Šimonová, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Adam Fabian, MUDr. Roman Kysel', MUDr. Ján Michlík, MUDr. Gabriela Mizlová, MPH, MUDr. Marcela Sluková, MUDr. Lukáš Čuchrač, PhD., MUDr. Tomáš Plačintár, MUDr. Ester Tomajková, MUDr. Milan Kurák,					

MUDr. Filip Depta, PhD., MUDr. Tomáš Grendel, PhD., doc. MUDr. Ladislav Kočan, PhD., FIPP,
MUDr. Dušan Rybár, PhD., MHA

Date of last modification: 07.06.2024

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UA/A-V1/22	Course name: Anatomy 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 4 / 5 Per study period: 56 / 70 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 10	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: In order to successfully complete the subject Anatomy 1, as a “prerequisite for registration the subsequent subject Anatomy 2” it is necessary to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 75 % active presence in lectures (three absences without giving a reason are allowed). - 100% active mandatory participation in practical lessons. If student is not present in practical lesson (maximum 3 times) due to serious healthy or personal reasons, his/her absence must be excused by the teacher and compensation of the missing practical lesson completed at the Department of Anatomy within ongoing practical lessons/seminars of the other groups ((or as self-study in the consultation-preparation room) until the end of the winter semester. The compensation during practical lessons/seminars is not allowed one week before the practical test (so-called repetition week) ! - Theoretical and methodical mastery of practical tasks. In order to successfully complete the subject Anatomy 1 as a “prerequisite for completion the subject Anatomy 2”, the student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is obliged to pass all ongoing theoretical (written) and practical tests – i.e. 3 theoretical and 3 practical tests (controls) – the total number of points he/she can achieve from theoretical tests is 120 and from practical tests 60 • must achieve at least 60% success rate, i.e. 24 points from each theoretical test and 12 points from each practical test. If the student does not achieve the minimum number of points from each part of the thematic unit, he/she is entitled to take: <p>The first retake test:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • theoretical (written) test – in the week following the regular ongoing written test and on the day of the respective practical lesson • practical test – on the Friday of the week following the regular ongoing practical test <p>The second retake test:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • during the WS examination period. The student will take the retake test only from that part of the thematic unit in which he/she did not achieve the minimum number of points (24 from the theoretical test and 12 from the practical test). If a student successfully passes each theoretical (written) and practical tests in the regular term, i.e., achieves at least 24 points in the theoretical test and 12 points in the practical test individually,	

he/she will receive 1 point (3+3 points) for each successful test, i.e. 6 points for the semester. The points earned (similarly for the summer semester) will be added to the student's score of the final picture and written tests.

If the student does not take part in the theoretical and practical tests for any reason (personal, family, health), he/she will not have an alternative date, but will take the given exam on the retake test. If the student does not take part in the first or second retake tests for any reason, he/she is not entitled to a replacement date.

Other conditions:

- A student who does not justify his non-participation in writing the tests in accordance with the established rules, does not achieve at least 60% of the theoretical and practical tests (individually) and does not succeed even in the retaken term, will be automatically evaluated with the grade Fx – "failed". Continuous control tests are evaluated based on the number of points achieved (%) with evaluation according to the Study Regulations of the UPJŠ in Košice, Faculty of Medicine, II. part, Art. 13, paragraph 4.

- Final credit rating "passed A to E"

- The final assessment takes into account the results of the continuous assessment

The table summarizing the main conditions for successfully completing the subject Anatomy 1
Requirements Details

Lecture Attendance - Minimum 75% active attendance

- Max 3 unexcused absences allowed

Practical Attendance - 100% mandatory attendance

- Max 3 excused absences (for serious health/personal reasons)

- Absences must be compensated by end of semester

Compensation of Missed Practicals - Compensation allowed through other group sessions or self-study

- Not allowed during the week before practical test (repetition week)

Tests Required - 3 theoretical (written) tests

- 3 practical tests

Points per Test - Theoretical tests: 120 points total (40 each)

- Practical tests: 60 points total (20 each)

Minimum Pass Marks - Theoretical: 24 points per test (60%)

- Practical: 12 points per test (60%)

Retake - First Attempt - Theoretical: during next week's practical session

- Practical: on Friday of the following week

Retake - Second Attempt - During the Winter Semester (WS) examination period

Missed Tests (Any Reason) - No alternative dates

- Student must take the test on the next scheduled retake date

Missed Retakes - No replacement date given

Bonus Points - +1 point for each test (3 theory + 3 practical) passed in regular term

- Max 6 bonus points added to final test results

Failure Conditions - Unjustified absence from tests

- Failure to reach 60% on any test (even after 2 retakes)

- Not fulfilling attendance or compensation requirements

Final Evaluation - Based on continuous assessment and final written + picture tests

- Grading: A to E (Pass), Fx (Fail)

Learning outcomes:

The aim of this subject is to use anatomical nomenclature, to know the structure of upper and lower limbs – bones, joints, muscles, vessels, and nerves, the thorax and abdomen – comprising bones, joints, muscles, vessels, and nerves, including the heart and organs of respiratory, digestive system,

and peritoneum as well. Study of anatomical structures location in individual regions of upper and lower limbs, thorax, and abdomen in mutual topographical relationships with the ability to apply it in practical medicine. Knowledge gained from the study of both systemic and regional anatomy of upper and lower limbs, respiratory and digestive systems, thorax, and abdomen should be used for application from the functional anatomy point of view.

Brief outline of the course:

Ethical principles in teaching of anatomy, introduction to anatomy. Knowledge of anatomical nomenclature and their using during the study of anatomy and in practical medicine. Become familiar with general knowledge of bones, joints, muscles, vessels, and nerves. Study of the skeleton, joints, and muscles of upper and lower limbs, thorax and abdomen including organs, blood and lymphatic systems and innervation. Superficial and deep structures in individual regions of limbs, thorax, and abdomen with emphasis on their topographical relationships and practical application.

Recommended literature:

Povinná literatúra:

PLATZER, W.: Color Atlas of Human Anatomy: Locomotor System. Thieme, 2014

FRITSCH, H., KUEHNEL, W.: Color Atlas of Human Anatomy: Internal organs. Thieme, 2014

KAHLE, W., FROTSCHER, M.: Color Atlas of Human Anatomy: Nervous system and Sensory organs. Thieme, 2015

Odporúčaná literatúra:

DRAKE, R., VOGL, A., MITCHELL, A.: Gray's Anatomy for students. Elsevier, 2019

HUDÁK, R., KACHLÍK, D. et al.: Memorix of Anatomy, Triton, 2015

MOORE, K.L. et al.: Clinically Oriented Anatomy. Wolters Kluwer Health, 2022

NETTER, F.H.: Atlas of Human Anatomy. Elsevier Science, 2018

PAULSEN, F., WASCHKE, J.: Sobotta Atlas of Human Anatomy: General Anatomy and Musculoskeletal System. Elsevier, 2013

PAULSEN, F., WASCHKE, J.: Sobotta Atlas of Human Anatomy: Internal Organs. Elsevier, 2013

PAULSEN, F., WASCHKE, J.: Sobotta Atlas of Human Anatomy: Head, Neck, and Neuroanatomy. Elsevier, 2013

ROHEN, J.W, YOKOSHI, CH., LÚTJEN-DRECOLL, E.: Photographic Atlas of Anatomy. Wolters Kluwer Health, 2021

Course language:

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 1086

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	8.2	19.34	31.86	22.19	17.4	1.01

Provides: prof. MUDr. Ingrid Hodorová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Dalibor Kolesár, PhD., doc. MVDr. Květuše Lovásová, PhD., MUDr. Janka Vecanová, PhD., doc. MVDr. Jozef Mihalik, CSc., MUDr. Marko Vrzgula, PhD., MVDr. Andrea Krehel'ová, PhD., Andriana Pavliuk-Karachevtseva, PhD., MUDr. Dominik Kobák, MBA, MUDr. Vladimír Lazorčák, MBA, doc. MUDr. Róbert Čellár, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Juraj Teslík, MVDr. Natália Hvizdošová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Adriana Boleková, PhD., MUDr. Zuzana Kováčová, PhD., MUDr. Dominik Koval', Mariana Kikalo, Jakub Balog

Date of last modification: 22.09.2025

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UA/A-V2/22	Course name: Anatomy 2
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 4 / 5 Per study period: 56 / 70 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 11	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UA/A-V1/22	
Conditions for course completion: In order to successfully complete the subject and obtain credits, it is necessary to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 75 % active presence in lectures (three absences without giving a reason are allowed). - 100% active mandatory participation in practical lessons. If student is not present in practical lesson (maximum 3 times) due to serious healthy or personal reasons, his/her absence must be excused by the teacher and compensation of the missing practical lesson completed at the Department of Anatomy within ongoing practical lessons/seminars of the other groups (or as self-study in the consultation-preparation room) until the end of the summer semester (SS). The compensation during practical lessons/seminars is not allowed one week before the practical test (so-called repetition week) ! - Theoretical and methodical mastery of practical tasks. Student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is obliged to pass all ongoing theoretical (written) and practical tests – i.e. 3 theoretical and 3 practical tests (controls) – the total number of points he/she can achieve from theoretical tests is 120 and from practical tests 60 • must achieve at least 60% success rate, i.e. 24 points from each theoretical test and 12 points from each practical test. If the student does not achieve the minimum number of points from each part of the thematic unit, he/she is entitled to take: The first retake test: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • theoretical (written) test – in the week following the regular ongoing written test and on the day of the respective practical lesson • practical test – in the week following the regular ongoing practical test The second retake test: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • during the SS examination period. The student will take the retake test only from that part of the thematic unit in which he/she did not achieve the minimum number of points (24 from the theoretical test and 12 from the practical test). If a student successfully passes each theoretical (written) and practical tests in the regular term, i.e., achieves at least 24 points in the theoretical test and 12 points in the practical test individually, he/she will receive 1 point (3+3 points) for each successful test, i.e. 6 points for the semester. The	

points earned (similarly for the winter semester) will be added to the student's score of the final picture and written tests.

If the student does not take part in the theoretical and practical tests for any reason (personal, family, health), he/she will not have an alternative date, but will take the given exam on the first or second retake tests

If the student does not take part in the first or second retake tests for any reason, he/she is not entitled to a replacement date

Other conditions:

- Student who does not justify his/her non-participation in writing tests in accordance with the established rules, does not achieve at least 60% of the written and practical tests and does not succeed even in the retaken term, will automatically be graded X - "unclassified".

- Continuous control tests are evaluated based on the number of points achieved (%) with evaluation according to the Study Regulations of the UPJŠ in Košice, Faculty of Medicine, II. part, Art. 13, paragraph 4.

- Student who fulfilled conditions mentioned above and "prerequisite for completion the subject Anatomy 2",

<https://www.upjs.sk/app/uploads/sites/9/2023/03/GM1-requirements-new-Anatomy-1.pdf> is allowed to register for the final exam.

- Final exam: evaluation according to the table attached "A to E"

- The final assessment takes into account the results of the interim assessment

Evaluation of the final exam:

100 – 91 /A/ excellent

90 – 84 /B/ very good

83 – 75 /C/ good

74 – 68 /D/ satisfactory

67 – 60 /E/ sufficient

59 and below /FX/ fail

Learning outcomes:

Study of anatomical structures of the retroperitoneal space and lesser pelvis including the urinary system, male and female genital organs in mutual topographical relationships. Detailed study of skull, joints, and muscles of the head and neck. Become familiar with the blood supply, venous and lymphatic drainage of the head and neck. Detailed study of cranial nerves, their topography, branches, and function. Become familiar with other nerves of the head and neck (cervical plexus, sympathetic trunk). The need of knowledge all areas of the head and neck and their relationships. Understanding of individual parts of the central nervous system (CNS), study of external and internal features of the brain, its function as a control center for all systems of human body. Acquiring knowledge about the blood supply, venous drainage, coverings, and ventricles of the brain. Anatomical description and function of the eye, ear, skin, and endocrine glands complete the information needed for students. Knowledge obtained are important for functional anatomy and neuroanatomy to acquire an overview of the human body and interrelationships between various anatomical systems.

Brief outline of the course:

Neurovascular structures of the retroperitoneal space and lesser pelvis including the organs of urinary and genital systems. Skull – neurocranium and splanchnocranium. Cavities and spaces of the skull. Muscles of the head and neck. Blood supply, venous, and lymphatic drainage of the head and neck. Cranial nerves, innervation and topography of the head and neck. CNS – spinal cord, brain stem, cerebellum, diencephalon. Functional regions of telencephalon, rhinencephalon, limbic system, basal ganglia and their connections, nerve pathways. Ventricles, coverings, blood supply a

venous drainage of CNS. Ear, Eye, including nerve tracts. Skin. Endocrine glands.

Recommended literature:

Povinná literatúra:
PLATZER, W.: Color Atlas of Human Anatomy: Locomotor System. Thieme, 2014
FRITSCH, H., KUEHNEL, W.: Color Atlas of Human Anatomy: Internal organs. Thieme, 2014
KAHLE, W., FROTSCHER, M.: Color Atlas of Human Anatomy: Nervous system and Sensory organs. Thieme, 2015
CROSSMAN, A.R., NEARY, D.: Neuroanatomy. An illustrated colour text. Churchill Livingstone, 2019
Odporúčaná literatúra:
HUDÁK, R., KACHLÍK, D. et al.: Memorix of Anatomy, Triton, 2015
LOVÁSOVÁ, K., KLUCHOVÁ, D.: Topographical Anatomy of Hardly Accessible and Clinically Significant Areas of Head. Typopress, 2010
DRAKE, R., VOGL, A., MITCHELL, A.: Gray's Anatomy for students. Elsevier, 2019
MOORE, K.L. et al.: Clinically oriented anatomy. Wolters Kluwer Health, 2022
NETTER, F.H.: Atlas of Human Anatomy. Elsevier Science, 2018
PAULSEN, F., WASCHKE, J.: Sobotta Atlas of Human Anatomy: General Anatomy and Musculoskeletal System. Elsevier, 2013
PAULSEN, F., WASCHKE, J.: Sobotta Atlas of Human Anatomy: Internal Organs. Elsevier, 2013
PAULSEN, F., WASCHKE, J.: Sobotta Atlas of Human Anatomy: Head, Neck, and Neuroanatomy. Elsevier, 2013
ROHEN, J.W, YOKOSHI, CH., LÚTJEN-DRECOLL, E.: Photographic Atlas of Anatomy. Wolters Kluwer Health, 2021

Course language:

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 881

A	B	C	D	E	FX
2.61	8.29	18.27	19.86	36.89	14.07

Provides: prof. MUDr. Ingrid Hodorová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Dalibor Kolesár, PhD., doc. MVDr. Květuše Lovásová, PhD., doc. MVDr. Jozef Mihalik, CSc., MUDr. Janka Vecanová, PhD., MVDr. Natália Hvizdošová, PhD., MVDr. Andrea Krehel'ová, PhD., Andriana Pavliuk-Karachevtseva, PhD., MUDr. Juraj Teslík, MUDr. Marko Vrzgula, PhD., doc. MUDr. Adriana Boleková, PhD., MUDr. Zuzana Kováčová, PhD., MUDr. Dominik Koval', Jakub Balog

Date of last modification: 09.03.2026

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UA/AP-V1/14	Course name: Anatomy Dissection 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UA/A-V2/22	
Conditions for course completion: For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 100% of active presence at practical lessons 2. Active exploration and dissection of the human body by the student 3. Students are allowed to be absent for a maximum of 3 practical lessons per semester. 4. The final oral presentation of individual work - autopsy 	
Learning outcomes: Students have the opportunity to deepen their knowledge of anatomy by performing anatomical dissection under the supervision of the teacher and preparing material for teaching medical students in the lower grades of medical school. Students improve their practical skill to work with tweezers and a scalpel, which will be helpful to them in their own medical practice.	
Brief outline of the course: Dissection of subcutaneous structures on the palmar and dorsal side of upper limb, dissection of axillary fossa, dissection of subfascial layer in anterior region of arm and forearm, cubital fossa, anterior region of wrist, palm of hand, scapular region, posterior region of arm and forearm, posterior region of wrist and dorsum of hand.	
Recommended literature: Rohen, Yokochi: Color Atlas of Anatomy, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2011 Netter F. H.: Atlas of Human Anatomy.	
Course language: English	
Notes: The subject is provided in the winter semester, capacity of the subject is limited to 8 students, in case of higher interest students will be selected.	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 185						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
24.86	73.51	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.62
Provides: MUDr. Janka Vecanová, PhD., MVDr. Natália Hvizdošová, PhD., Andriana Pavliuk-Karachevtseva, PhD., MUDr. Zuzana Kováčová, PhD., MUDr. Marko Vrzgula, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 14.12.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UA/AP-V2/14	Course name: Anatomy Dissection 2
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UA/A-V2/22	
Conditions for course completion: During semester, students help to teacher with prosection of the thorax and abdomen. Results of the prosection are demonstrated to the other students. Credits will not be awarded to a student who misses more than 6 hours of practical exercises. - Final credit rating "passed A to E" 100 – 91 /A/ excellent 90 – 84 /B/ very good 83 – 75 /C/ good 74 – 68 /D/ satisfactorily 67 – 60 /E/ enough 59 and lower /FX/ not enough	
Learning outcomes: Anatomical dissection is carried out under the supervision of teacher. Students prepare cadaveric material for teaching of medical students. Students improve their knowledge of anatomy of the trunk and abdomen. Participants can develop manual dexterity skills	
Brief outline of the course: Dissection of subcutaneous structures of the anterior chest wall, dissection of intercostal spaces, opening of thoracic cavity, dissection of upper mediastinum, taking off lungs, heart and pericardium, dissection of arteries and veins of heart, dissection of heart chambers, dissection of posterior mediastinum. Dissection of subcutaneous structures of abdominal wall, abdominal muscles, inguinal canal, opening of abdomen, dissection branches of abdominal aorta.	
Recommended literature: Rohen, Yokochi: Color Atlas of Anatomy, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2011 Netter F. H.: Atlas of Human Anatomy.	
Course language: English	
Notes: The subject is provided only in the summer semester, capacity of the subject is limited to 10 students, in case of higher interest students will be selected.	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 125						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
20.8	68.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.4
Provides: MVDr. Andrea Krehel'ová, PhD., Andriana Pavliuk-Karachevtseva, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 11.02.2025						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: IK/AaVMA-V/24		Course name: Angiology and Investigative Methods in Angiology				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V1/16 and UFR/FA-V1/25						
Conditions for course completion:						
Learning outcomes:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 4						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: MUDr. Lucia Dekanová, PhD., Bc. MUDr. Marek Hudák, PhD., doc. MUDr. Mária Rašiová, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 26.03.2024						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KMSM Šaca/ASM-VL/16	Course name: Artroskopía a športová medicína
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: 100% participation in practical exercises (seminars/operating room)	
Learning outcomes: Getting to know the basic principles of sports medicine and arthroscopy and most common sports injuries. Students become familiar with anatomy, biomechanics, injury mechanism, diagnostics, therapy, post-operative care and rehabilitation with each particular topic. We will emphasize the criteria for returning to sports after injuries and surgery of the musculoskeletal system. The course is intended for everyone who is interested in orthopedics, traumatology and rehabilitation and want to learn new information from the topic of sports medicine. In addition, students will have the opportunity to gain practical experience by participating in arthroscopic surgery.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Basic principles of sports medicine 2. Epidemiology, risk factors, prevention of sports injuries 3. Basics of arthroscopy 4. Muscle and tendon injuries 5. Shoulder injuries - dislocations, rotator cuff tear, acromioclavicular pathology 1. and sternoclavicular joint 6. Elbow and wrist injuries 7. Knee injuries - meniscus 8. Knee injuries - cartilage 9. Knee injuries - cruciate and collateral ligaments , posterolateral complex injuries 10. Hip injuries, femoroacetabular impingement 11. Ankle injuries - fractures, ligament injuries, cartilage damage, ankle impingement 12. Regenerative medicine, rehabilitation after injuries and operations of the musculoskeletal system	
Recommended literature: 1. Miller M.D.: Ortopaedic sports medicine, Elsevier, 2015, ISBN:978-1-4557-4376-6 2. Volpi P.: Football Traumatology, Springer, 2015, ISBN: 978-3-319-18244-5 3. Dungl P. a kol.: Ortopedie, Grada, 2014, ISBN 978-80-247-4357-8 4. Višna P, Hart R.: Chrupavka kolena, 2006, ISBN 80-7345-084-4	

Course language: Slovak language						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 54						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: MUDr. Jozef Kubašovský, MUDr. Peter Polan, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Maroš Varga, PhD., MUDr. Martin Vicen						
Date of last modification: 01.04.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: UHE/ ZE-V/18		Course name: Basic Embryology				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion: Seminar paper graded A-E.						
Learning outcomes: Basic embryology is a medical subject in which the student acquires knowledge of the basic developmental processes in the human organism and the development of organs and organ systems under physiological and pathological conditions. Students will use this knowledge in the study of preclinical and clinical subjects.						
Brief outline of the course: Fertilization, blastogenesis, implantation, fetal envelope formation. Development, structure and function of the placenta. Development of primitive organs of the embryo: notochord, medullary tube, primordia, nephrotomes, primitive intestine, vascular system of the embryo, formation of the embryo body. Development of fetal organ systems - cardiovascular system, nervous system, respiratory system, digestive system, urogenital system, head development, sensory organ development. https://www.upjs.sk/public/media/10010/SJ_VL_Zaklady%20embryologie_Ucebny%20plan.pdf						
Recommended literature: Karol Kapeller a Viera Pospíšilová: Embryológia človeka, 2001 Vydavateľstvo Osveta. Thomas W. Sadler: Langmanova lékařská embryologie, 2010, GRADA, 10. vydanie. https://www.upjs.sk/public/media/10010/SJ_Zaklady%20embryologie_Povinna_liter%20VL.pdf						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 53						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	58.49	28.3	3.77	0.0	5.66	3.77
Provides: prof. MUDr. Eva Mechírová, CSc.						
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023						

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: USBM/ BHM-V/16	Course name: Behavioral Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Individual work, course assignment during the semester, presentation of the assignment results before the end of the semester, compulsory participation at practices, final test.	
Learning outcomes: To provide an insight into basic biobehavioural determinants of health and disease. Students will get an overview of modifiable social, psychological, and environmental factors that affect health behaviour, functional status and quality of life. Become acquainted with the methodology of measuring these factors. Obtain information on intervention programmes in the prevention of chronic diseases, health promotion, and chronic disease self-management. To learn the basic principles of the transfer of scientific knowledge into healthcare practice and policy, especially within the context of patient-centered, multidisciplinary, and integrated care.	
Brief outline of the course: The continuum of health and illness. Biopsychosocial determinants of health. Quality of life and chronic disease. Chronic condition management and health behaviour. Psychoneuroimmunology. Stress, coping and health. Health-enhancing and health-damaging psychosocial factors. Adjustment to disease. Possibilities of measuring modifiable psychological, social and environmental factors affecting health-related behaviour and quality of life; patient-reported outcomes. Treatment adherence, compliance, self-management support. Non-pharmacological interventions, cognitivebehaviour therapy. Digital health interventions. Evidence-based behavioural medicine. Transfer of behavioural medicine knowledge into healthcare practice and policy.	
Recommended literature: [1] Steptoe A (ed). Handbook of Behavioral Medicine: Methods and Applications. Springer Science & Business Media, 2010, ISBN 0387094881, pp. 1074 [2] Nagyova I, Katreniakova Z (eds.) Behavioural medicine: biomedical and psychosocial aspects of chronic diseases, Equilibria, s.r.o., Košice, 2014, ISBN 978-80-8143-158-6, pp.280 [3] Talen MR, Burke Valeras A (Eds.) Integrated Behavioral Health in Primary Care. Springer-Verlag New York 2013, ISBN 978-1-4614-6888-2, pp. 354	
Course language:	
Notes:	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 11						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	9.09	27.27	0.0	9.09	0.0	54.55
Provides: Mgr. Iveta Rajničová Nagyová, PhD., FABMR, MUDr. Zuzana Katreniaková, PhD., Mgr. Pavol Mikula, PhD., Mgr. Vladimíra Timková, PhD., Mgr. Alexandra Husivargová Theofanidis, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 25.05.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULBL/ BL-V1/09	Course name: Biology 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: For the successful completion of the subject, as "prerequisite for registration" in the follow-up subject Biology 2, it is necessary: 100% active participation in all practical lessons. For successful completion of the subject, as "prerequisite for completion of the subject" Biology 2, it is necessary: 100% active participation in all practical lessons and obtaining at least 60% from each test.	
Learning outcomes: To introduce the basic concepts of cell biology and molecular biology, including cell structure, biomacromolecules, cell cycle, cell reproduction, gene expression and cell communications. To give students a thorough grounding in the theoretical and practical foundations of molecular biology and cytology. Students have acquired an understanding of the major concepts in cell and molecular biology and have obtained basic information related to cytogenetics in clinical practice.	
Brief outline of the course: Biomacromolecules – the fundamental components of biological macromolecules, common characteristics, the structure and function of saccharides, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids. Cell structure – prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, cell organelles, their structure and function. General characteristic of biomembranes, molecular structure of biomembranes; movement of molecules through the membrane. The structural organization of genome - organization of DNA in genomes, the basic principles of human cytogenetics. Replication of DNA. Cell cycle – phases, control of cell cycle, mitosis, meiosis, spermatogenesis, oogenesis. Cell signalling. Gene expression – gene structure and function, transcription, post-transcriptional RNA processing, translation, synthesis of proteins, posttranslation modifications, regulation of gene expression. The basic principles of epigenetics. Cell differentiation, cell ageing and cell death. Genomics and medicine.	
Recommended literature: Slabá, E. a kol. Lekárska biológia a genetika, ŠafárikPress, Košice 2023, 352 s. Slabá, E. a kol.: Biológia - Praktické cvičenia, ŠafárikPress, Košice 2020, 164 s. Sršeň,Š., Sršňová,K.: Základy klinickej genetiky a jej molekulárna podstata, Osveta, Martin 2005, 446 s.	
Course language:	
Notes:	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 4358						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
39.79	5.14	15.74	17.42	12.9	8.05	0.96
Provides: prof. RNDr. Ján Šalagovič, PhD., RNDr. Jozef Židzik, PhD., RNDr. Helena Mičková, PhD., RNDr. Terézia Hudáková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Peter Solár, PhD., doc. RNDr. Martina Šemeláková, PhD., RNDr. Eva Slabá, PhD., RNDr. Lucia Klimčáková, PhD., prof. RNDr. Janka Vašková, PhD., RNDr. Pavol Harvanik, RNDr. Jana Neupauerová, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 26.09.2025						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULBL/ BL-V2/22	Course name: Biology 2
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 3 Per study period: 28 / 42 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 6	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULBL/BL-V1/09	
Conditions for course completion: All practical lessons (100%) are obligatory for all students. Assessment of the student's learning achievements is carried out as a combination of continuous monitoring of the study during the teaching part of the semester – tests (40%) with the final oral examination for the period of the semester concerned (60%). Prerequisite for the final oral examination (to register for the final oral examination) is the achievement of a minimum overall average of 50% from both tests combined.	
Learning outcomes: To introduce the basic concepts of general biology and human genetics, including mutations and their role in pathogenesis in human diseases, Mendelian genetics, quantitative and population genetics. To give students a thorough grounding in the theoretical and practical foundations of basic genetics. Students have acquired an understanding of the major concepts in human and molecular genetics and have obtained basic information related to genetic and molecular biology methods in clinical practice.	
Brief outline of the course: Mutations I. - classification of mutations, mechanisms of mutagenesis, gene (point) mutations, structural and numerical chromosome mutations. Mendelian genetics - historical overview, general characteristics, Mendel's laws of inheritance. Quantitative genetics - polygenic inheritance, heritability, multifactorial diseases. Gene linkage. Heredity and sex. Genetics in pathogenesis of human diseases. Inheritance of blood group systems I. - ABO, Rh, MNss, Lewis, ... HLA system. Population genetics - Hardy-Weinberg law, population equilibrium, panmixis, inbreeding, genetic drift, eugenics, euphenics. Genealogy and genetic counselling. Genetics of cancer. Molecular biology methods in human genetics and clinical practice. Ethical issues in human genetics.	
Recommended literature: Slabá, E. a kol.: Lekárska biológia a genetika, ŠafárikPress, Košice 2023, 352 s. Slabá, E. a kol.: Biológia - Praktické cvičenia, ŠafárikPress, Košice 2020, 164 s. Sršeň, Š., Sršňová, K.: Základy klinickej genetiky a jej molekulárna podstata, Osveta, Martin 2005, 446 s.	
Course language:	

Notes:					
Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 4051					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
26.17	25.15	21.48	14.37	10.74	2.1
Provides: prof. RNDr. Ján Šalagovič, PhD., RNDr. Jozef Židzik, PhD., RNDr. Helena Mičková, PhD., RNDr. Terézia Hudáková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Peter Solár, PhD., doc. RNDr. Martina Šemeláková, PhD., RNDr. Eva Slabá, PhD., RNDr. Lucia Klimčáková, PhD., prof. RNDr. Janka Vašková, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 10.02.2026					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULCHBKB/BCHM-V/10	Course name: Bioorganic Chemistry in Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: seminars, lectures; more details: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/en/department/medical-and-clinical-biochemistry/education/subjects/general-medicine/	
Learning outcomes: The graduate knows the structures and functions of selected organic and bioorganic molecules that participate in chemical processes taking place in living systems, which leads to a better understanding of the functions of the whole organism. Bioorganic chemistry is the chemical basis for mastering and properly understanding medical biochemistry, which is its superstructure and also forms the theoretical basis of several medical disciplines.	
Brief outline of the course: Organic compounds (e.g. hydrocarbon derivatives, carboxylic acids. Structure and biochemically significant reactions of organic compounds. Heterocyclic compounds. Saccharides. Lipids and steroids. Nucleic acids. Amino acids and peptides. Proteins - structure and function. Natural substances - e.g. vitamins, alkaloids. More details: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/en/department/medical-and-clinical-biochemistry/education/subjects/general-medicine/	
Recommended literature: Mareková M. et al.: Lectures, 2021; https://portal.lf.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=250 Stupák M. et al.: Medical Chemistry - "Hand book", 2020; https://portal.lf.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=69 Urban P. et al.: Chemistry - Repetitorium, 2017; https://portal.lf.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=236 Stupák M. et al.: Medical Chemistry - Calculation, 2017; https://portal.lf.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=232 Országová Z. et al.: Medical Chemistry, 2008	
Course language: english	
Notes:	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 79						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
26.58	15.19	18.99	15.19	6.33	2.53	15.19
Provides: prof. RNDr. Vladimíra Tomečková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Marek Stupák, PhD., RNDr. Jana Mašlanková, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 17.02.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULI/B-V/09	Course name: Biostatistics
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4., 6., 8., 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULI/LI-V/22	
Conditions for course completion: 1. 100% and active attendance. 2. Min. 60% from each test during the term. 3. Elaboration of all assigned tasks.	
Learning outcomes: The student will acquire basic knowledge of statistical terminology, mainly methods of collecting, sorting and processing statistical data. He will be able to use standard application software and acquire practical skills in data processing. Student will be able to correctly apply selected statistical methods and interpret the results of experimental medical data processing.	
Brief outline of the course: Basic terms, experiment, survey, statistical set, statistical unit. Descriptive statistics, measures of location, variability and shape. Data grouping methods. Theoretical models of probability distribution. Statistical estimation. General theory of statistical hypothesis testing. Outlier tests. Parametric and non-parametric tests. Hypothesis tests about the mean value, hypothesis tests about the variance. Analysis of variance of simple sorting. Regression and correlation analysis. Tightness measures of statistical dependence. Examples of incorrect conclusions when interpreting the results. Solving sample tasks using available software.	
Recommended literature: 1. Majerník J.:Biostatistics, Multimedia support in the education of clinical and health care disciplines :: Portal of Faculty of Medicine [online], Available from WWW: < http://portal.if.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=45 >. ISSN 1337-7000. 2. Cleophas T.J., Zwinderman A.H., Statistics Applied to Clinical Studies, Fifth Edition, Springer, 2012. 3. Mattson D.E., Statistics, Difficult concepts, understandable explanations, Bolchay - Carducci Publishers, 1999. 4. Douglas G. Altman, Practical Statistics for Medical Research, CHAPMAN @ HALL, London, 1994. 5. Handbooks for applications and information systems used during practical lessons. 6. Notes from practical lessons.	

Course language: Slovak						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: doc. Ing. Jaroslav Majerník, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 25.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ChK/ KVCH-V/12	Course name: Cardiovascular Surgery
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ChK/CHP-V/26	
Conditions for course completion: I. The following are required for successful completion of the practical exercises: - Compulsory attendance at practical exercises / lectures - Completion of assigned tasks II. To successfully complete the course and obtain credits, the following is required: - Successful completion of practical exercises - Control tests are evaluated on the basis of the achieved number of points (%) with evaluation according to the Study Regulations of the UPJŠ v Košice, Faculty of Medicine, Part II, Article 13, paragraph 4 - The final evaluation takes into account the results of the interim evaluation and the student's activities during the semester Alternatively, the teaching may be carried out in a distance form. Teachers will communicate with students via e-mail, MS Teams, or other teleconferencing application, and may assign students tasks in the form of preparing reports on a given topic and solving sample case studies. Assessments of the assignments will be carried out by individual teachers. The assessment of knowledge will be carried out remotely - in the form of a test or oral answer. Completion of the course will be evaluated on the basis of attendance, written assignments and test results.	
Learning outcomes: To familiarize the students of UPJŠ Faculty of Medicine with cardiovascular diseases and their treatment (endovascular and surgical). To point out the causes, peculiarities of cardiovascular diseases and their prevention. To teach the basic principles of cardiovascular surgery and management of the cardiovascular patient.	
Brief outline of the course: Basic principles of cardiac and vascular surgery, endovascular procedures, principles of rehabilitation and dietetics.	
Recommended literature: Frankovičová, M., Kaťuchová J. et al.: Surgery for medical students, second revised edition, Košice, Faculty of Medicine, Pavol Jozef Šafárik University in Košice, 2014, 408 p. ISBN 978-80-8152-581-0 Sabol, F., Kolesár, A., Artemiou, P., Ochorenia aorty, VEDA, 2015, 167 s., ISBN 9788022414319	

Rutherford R.: Vascular Surgery
Krajíček M., Pelegrin J., Roček M., Šebesta P. a kol.: Chirurgická a intervenční léčba cévních onemocnění., GRADA 2007

Course language:

slovak

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 51

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
7.84	90.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.96

Provides: prof. MUDr. František Sabol, PhD., MPH, MBA, prof. MUDr. Mária Frankovičová, PhD., MUDr. Mária Kubíková, PhD., doc. MUDr. Vladimír Sihotský, PhD., MUDr. Peter Štefanič, PhD., DBA, MUDr. Michal Virág, PhD., doc. MUDr. Martina Zavacká, PhD., MPH, MBA

Date of last modification: 23.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: IK/ KIM-V/16	Course name: Case Reports in Internal Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Seminar Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 6s Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V1/16 and UPF/PF-V2/16	
Conditions for course completion: 1. For successful completion of the practical exercises/seminars is required: - To participate at all /100%/of practical exercises, theoretical and practical performance of all exercises/seminars. Processing of case reports. 2. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: - To gain the credit from practical exercises (paragraph 1 above). - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Par II, Art13	
Learning outcomes: To obtain new knowledge from internal medicine.	
Brief outline of the course: Diseases of specific organ systems: - cardiac (cardiology) - respiratory (pneumology) - endocrine gland (endocrinology) - digestive (gastroenterology) - blood circulation (hematology) - uropoetic system (nephrology) and rheumatological diseases.	
Recommended literature: 1. Mark W.J. Strachan: 100 clinical cases. Elsevier, 2012 2. Klener: Vnitřní lékařství, GALÉN, 2012 3. D. Kasper, A. Fauci: Harrison s principles of Internal medicine, 20ed, 2017	
Course language: slovak	
Notes: The course Internal Medicine 1 is provided only in the summer term. The minimum number of registered students for the given subject must be 10 or more.	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 184						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
42.93	54.35	0.54	0.54	0.0	0.0	1.63
Provides: prof. MUDr. Ivica Lazúrová, DrSc., FRCP						
Date of last modification: 14.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: G-PK/ OPGP-V/16		Course name: Clerkship - Gynaecology and Obstetrics				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 80s Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites: G-PK/GP-V2/09						
Conditions for course completion: After completing the clerkship, the student acquires the practical knowledge obtained in the theoretical classes.						
Learning outcomes: Course Objectives: Acquaintance with basic examination and therapeutic procedures in gynaecology and obstetrics.						
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Basic examination methods in gynaecology and obstetrics, course of physiological and pathological pregnancy, physiological and pathological delivery, menstrual cycle disorders, gynaecological inflammations and infections, benign and malignant tumours of female genital organs, infertility, urogynaecology, breast diseases						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3349						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
99.97	0.03	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: MUDr. Katarína Balasičová, PhD., MUDr. Barbora Baranovičová, prof. MUDr. Róbert Dankovčík, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Rastislav Dudič, PhD., MHA, MUDr. Viera Dudičová, PhD., MUDr. Andrea Grendelová, PhD., MUDr. Vladimír Kraus, PhD., MUDr. Gabriel Lipčei, MUDr. Alena Nagyová, PhD., MUDr. Lule Tomiq, doc. MUDr. Silvia Toporcerová, PhD., EMBA, MUDr. Dávid Tóth, PhD., prof. MUDr. Peter Urdzík, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Ján Varga, PhD., MHA						
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: IK/ OPIM-V/22	Course name: Clerkship - Internal Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 120s Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V1/16	
Conditions for course completion: 1. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: - successful completion of professional practice - complete the evaluation of Clerkship of Internal Medicine	
Learning outcomes: Get acquainted with and master the work in the department under the guidance of a practice assistant	
Brief outline of the course: All medical students are required to undertake the clinical internship in the hospital wards under the supervision of the clinical tutor or other clinician who is responsible for the internship. The students make the ward rounds daily, they make daily medical notes, write case histories of newly admitted patients, read and assess X-rays, ECGs and other laboratory findings with their supervisor and at the same time they acquaint themselves with other medical records and work in the hospital ward. Practical clinical work (under tutorial guidance nad support) includes taking various biological samples for laboratory testing, administration of subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous injections and transfusions. The students take responsible part in therapeutic procedures and physical examinations such as pleural, abdominal and sternal puncture in monitored patients (or in other cases interesting from the diagnostic view), USG, X-ray, ECG, bicycle ergometry, pulmonary function examination, endoscopy, and autopsy in the case of death. According to hospital possibilities the clinical internship requires 1-2 days of laboratory work to perform in order to become familiar with available basic diagnostic techniques such as doing urine tests, blood counts and blood smears. In more common internal diseases sternal biopsies are demonstrated to students. According to hospital possibilities, the students are required to become familiar with the work of Central Admission Department, Intensive Care Unit, Dialysis Unit and Anaesthesiology and Resuscitation Department. The students are required to take part in seminars. If it is possible they are supposed to perform night duties with qualified medical staff at least twice during their internship course. The students are required to write an internship diary with the records of all the performed procedures during their internship. The diary will be regularly checked by the clinical tutor at the end of each week.	
Recommended literature: Klener: Vnitřní lékařství	

Gvozdjak: Interná medicína Ďuriš: Princípy internej medicíny 1 Ďuriš: Princípy internej medicíny 2 Ďuriš: Princípy internej medicíny 3 Braumwald: Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine						
Course language: slovak						
Notes: The subject Clerkship of Internal Medicine is provided only in the summer term.						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3427						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
99.94	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.06
Provides: prof. MUDr. Želmíra Macejová, PhD., MPH, prof. MUDr. Ivan Tkáč, PhD., prof. MUDr. Ivica Lazúrová, DrSc., FRCP, prof. MUDr. Jozef Pella, PhD., prof. MUDr. Gabriel Valočik, PhD., prof. MUDr. Peter Mitro, DrSc., doc. MUDr. Viola Vargová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Jozef Gonsorčík, CSc., prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD., prof. MUDr. Ľubomír Legáth, PhD., doc. MUDr. Eva Szabóová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Pavol Joppa, PhD., doc. MUDr. Miriam Kozárová, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Martin Javorský, PhD., doc. MUDr. Ingrid Dravecká, PhD., MUDr. Marek Varga, PhD., MUDr. Ivan Majerčák, MPH, MUDr. Alojz Rajnič, PhD., doc. MUDr. Eduard Veseliny, PhD., MUDr. Lucia Tomková, PhD., MUDr. Mgr. Ivana Jochmanová, PhD., MUDr. Lucia Vasziyová, PhD., MUDr. Anna Ťrgeová, PhD., MUDr. Katarína Tokarčíková, PhD., MUDr. Ivana Gotthardová, PhD., MUDr. Zuzana Kozelová, PhD., MUDr. Zora Lazúrová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Mária Rašiová, PhD., MUDr. Alena Yaluri, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 14.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KDaD/ OPPed-V/22	Course name: Clerkship - Paediatrics
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 40s Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KDaD/PE-V1/15	
Conditions for course completion: Successful completion of practice in pediatrics Submission of evaluation of clinical practice Evaluation during course (test, individual work): individual work under guidance of tutor Final evaluation (exam): Final evaluation of internship – awarding credits	
Learning outcomes: Learn to work in the children's department under the guidance of a responsible worker.	
Brief outline of the course: A student participates at work at the department under the supervision of a tutor. He/she improves his/her skills in examining children and assessing the clinical conditions and participates in the diagnostic and therapeutic process of newly admitted patients. List of clinical procedures, which are necessary to be completed by the student under the supervision of a tutor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial clinical examination, writing an admission report • Morning rounds with the head of a ward • Discharge of patients – writing an discharge report • Assistance during (abdominal) USG investigation • Assistance during collection of biologic material and insertion of intravenous cannulas 	
Recommended literature: Kovács L. a kol.: Pediatria, ARETA, 2010 Šagát T. a kol.: Pediatria I, II, Herba 2019 Lebl J. a kol.: Klinická pediatrie, Galén 2014	
Course language: Slovak language	
Notes: the student completes the course in the summer semester at the pediatric department of the selected facility. List of proposed facilities where it is possible to complete an internship https://www.procare.sk/wp-content/uploads/2022/02/0329-pcsz-dobrovolna-prax-a4-40.pdf	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 71						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides:						
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ChK/ OPCH-V/26	Course name: Clerkship - Surgery
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 80s Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ChK/CH-V3/17 and ChK/CH-V5/24	
Conditions for course completion: 1. For successful completion of the practical exercises / lectures is required: successful completion of clerkship in surgery submit the evaluation of completion of clerkship in surgery	
Learning outcomes: The students will have the practical knowledge and skills in the investigation and treatment the patients in the ambulance, department of surgery and in the operating rooms. The students will learn the ethical principles of healthcare delivery. The students will increase the ability to communicate effectively with the patient on the surgical ambulance and bedside department.	
Brief outline of the course: To work in surgical ambulance in daytime and emergency service. The activity of outpatient clinics. Patient management. Examination and collection of material for examination. Interpretation of laboratory and imaging examinations. Assistance during surgical operations in the operating rooms.	
Recommended literature: Jaroslav Siman a kol.: Princípy chirurgie 1., SAP, Bratislava 2007, 923 s., ISBN: 8089104940 S. Haruštiak a kol.: Princípy chirurgie 2., SAP, Bratislava 2010, 866 s., ISBN: 9788080950538 J. Pechan, S. Haruštiak, P. Kothaj, J. Vajó, J. Siman: Princípy chirurgie 3., Prima Print, 2013, 1098s., ISBN: 978-80-89017-09-6 J. Radoňak a kol.: Infekcie v dutine brušnej – diagnostika a liečba, LOGARTO s. r. o., Prvé vydanie, 2012, 336 s., ISBN 978-80-970999-5-4 M. Zeman a kol.: Chirurgická propedeutika, Vydavateľstvo Grada 2011, 512 s., ISBN: 9788024737706 M. Huťan a kol.: Základy všeobecnej a špeciálnej chirurgie, UK Bratislava 2012, Skripta Olejník, J. a kol.: Perioperačná liečebná starostlivosť 1. vyd. Bratislava : Ebner, 1999. 234 s., Zeman, M.: Obvazová a sádrovací technika. Avicenum, Praha, 1985, Guzanin: Vybrané kapitoly z plast. , rekonštrukčnej a estetickej chirurgie, 2003, skriptá LF UPJŠ, Pokorný, J. et al.: Traumatologie, Triton 2002, ISBN 80-7254-277-X	
Course language: Slovak language	
Notes:	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 3272						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
99.85	0.12	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.03	0.0
<p>Provides: MUDr. Lucia Sukovská Lakyová, PhD., MPH, prof. MUDr. Jozef Radoňak, CSc., MPH, doc. MUDr. Jozef Belák, PhD., prof. MUDr. Jana Kaľuchová, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Milan Stebnický, PhD., MUDr. Marián Kudláč, MUDr. Róbert Šimon, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Peter Zavacký, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Milan Šudák, PhD., MUDr. Róbert Kilík, PhD., MUDr. Peter Pažinka, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Marek Šoltés, PhD., MUDr. Pavol Harbul'ák, MUDr. Andrej Vrzgula, PhD., doc. MUDr. Martina Vidová Ugurbas, PhD., MPH</p>						
Date of last modification: 06.05.2026						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: KVL Šaca/OPVPL-V/23		Course name: Clerkship of General Practice Medicine				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 40s Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 1						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites: KVL Šaca/VPL-V/23						
Conditions for course completion:						
Learning outcomes:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Course language: Slovak language						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 2525						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: prof. MUDr. PhDr. Peter Kalanin, PhD. et PhD.						
Date of last modification: 28.04.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UA/ KA-V/25	Course name: Clinical Anatomy
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 0 Per study period: 14 / 0 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6., 8.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UA/A-V1/22 and UA/A-V2/22	
Conditions for course completion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100% attendance at lectures. • Absence from lectures may be a maximum of 2 times during the semester. It will be excused only in the case of serious health or family reasons. • To successfully complete the course, each student will prepare a short presentation on any clinical-anatomical topic. Final credit rating "successful from A to E" 100 – 91 /A/ excellent 90 – 84 /B/ very good 83 – 75 /C/ good 74 – 68 /D/ satisfactory 67 – 60 /E/ sufficient 59 and less /FX/ insufficient	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to review the most important knowledge from systematic and topographic anatomy in connection with the use of this knowledge within individual clinical disciplines.	
Brief outline of the course: During the lectures, experts from individual clinical departments will present how knowledge of normal anatomy can be used in diagnostic and treatment procedures within individual clinical disciplines (orthopedics and traumatology, neurosurgery, maxillofacial surgery, thoracic and abdominal surgery, gynecology and obstetrics, urology)	
Recommended literature: Hansen JT. Netter's clinical anatomy, Elsevier, 2022 Moore KL. Clinically oriented anatomy, Wolters Kluwer, 2017 Wineski LE. Snell's clinical anatomy by regions, Wolters Kluwer, 2024	
Course language: slovak	
Notes:	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 0						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: doc. MUDr. Dalibor Kolesár, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 16.04.2025						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULCHBKB/KB-V/20	Course name: Clinical Biochemistry
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULCHBKB/LBC-V2/20 and UPF/PF-V2/16	
Conditions for course completion: lectures, seminars; more details: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/en/department/medical-and-clinical-biochemistry/education/subjects/general-medicine/	
Learning outcomes: The graduates should understand and be able to explain the principal pathobiochemical mechanisms of selected diseases, understand the relationships between metabolism and the results of laboratory tests and be familiar with routine clinical-biochemical tests. The students will learn on typical case reports, respectively the results of tests of model patients, how to select appropriate laboratory tests and use clinical-biochemical diagnostic algorithms. Correct and targeted indication of laboratory tests related to the expected diagnosis and proper interpretation of test results is an important part of the daily work of a physician.	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction to clinical biochemistry. Water and mineral homeostasis (e.g. regulation of osmolality). Acid-base balance disorders. Renal function. Liver function. Biochemistry background of diabetes mellitus. Cardiac markers. Calcium-phosphate and magnesium balance. Biochemical tests in endocrinology. Laboratory markers of malignant diseases. Disorders of iron metabolism. Biochemistry of extreme age. More details.: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/en/department/medical-and-clinical-biochemistry/education/subjects/general-medicine/	
Recommended literature: Ďurovcová E. et al.: Lectures, 2020; https://portal.lf.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=145 Ďurovcová E. a Mareková M.: Clinical Biochemistry - selected chapters; 2021 https://portal.lf.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=114 Ďurovcová E. a Mareková M.: Clinical Biochemistry, 2013 Nessar A.: Clinical Biochemistry, 2nd edition, Oxford University Pres, 2016 Gaw A. et al.: Clinical Biochemistry, Elsevier, 2013	
Course language: english	
Notes:	

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3543

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
44.09	9.94	16.31	22.18	4.12	2.96	0.4

Provides: prof. Ing. Mária Mareková, CSc., MUDr. Eva Ďurovcová, PhD., MUDr. Lenka Hostačná, PhD., MUDr. Renáta Lenártová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 17.02.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULBF/ KBF-V/09	Course name: Clinical Biophysics
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULBF/LBF-V/22	
Conditions for course completion: - The minimum number of students is 5 students. - written tests, exam	
Learning outcomes: Clinical biophysics comprises the scientific and technological basis of clinical techniques and procedures that are based on physics. Most direct diagnostic tests and many of the therapeutic procedures use the effects of physical forces, ionizing and non-ionizing radiation on human body. Clinical biophysics implies that an understanding of the function, as well as an appreciation of the scope and limitations of the equipment used in diagnosis or therapy, are absolutely necessary for good medical practise.	
Brief outline of the course: Lasers in medicine, Physical basics of lasers, types of lasers used in medicine, safety aspects of the use lasers, Clinical application of lasers in ophthalmology, diabetic retinopathy - panretinal photocoagulation, glaucoma – iridotomy, capsulotomy, correction of refractive properties of the eye, laser surgery observation, Physiotherapy in rehabilitation, Physical and biophysical basics of galvanic current, diathermy and diadynamic current, magnetotherapy and ultrasound in physiotherapy of vertebral diseases, Observation of practical application of physiotherapy, Nuclear magnetic resonance tomography, Physical basics of nuclear magnetic resonance, magnetic properties of nuclei, Larmor equation, resonance and relaxation, relaxation times, Basic principles of imaging, spatial encoding of signal, possible hazards of NMR imaging, Clinical application of magnetic resonance (MR), equipment in local hospital, modelling of the examination of patient, images of tissues with disorders, advantages and disadvantages MR compared to CT, Observation of the examination of patient.	
Recommended literature: Vojtech MORNSTEIN a kol., Lekárska fyzika a biofyzika, muni Press, Brno 2018 Lekárska biofyzika a prístrojová technika: I.Hrazdíra, V.Mornstein, Neptun, Brno, 2001	
Course language: Slovak and English language	

Notes:					
Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 11					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
90.91	9.09	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: doc. RNDr. Ján Sabo, CSc., univerzitný profesor, RNDr. Imrich Géci, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 24.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULM/ KI-V/09	Course name: Clinical Immunology
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULM/ZI-V/18 and UPF/PF-V2/16	
Conditions for course completion: Successful completion of continuous control of study and final exam Continuous assessment (test, individual work): elaboration of seminar work Final assessment (exam): written and oral exam Link to the Conditions of graduation on the website of the Department of Paediatrics and Adolescent Medicine https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/klinika/deti-a-dorast/vyucba/predmety/dr/	
Learning outcomes: To provide students with basic knowledge and understanding of the use of knowledge of basic immunology in the medical and preventive care of patients with immunologically mediated diseases. After completing the course, students will be able to use the acquired theoretical concepts, distinguish between basic theories and concepts that they use. Students will be able to evaluate and use the acquired knowledge in further study and at the same time will be able to apply the acquired theoretical knowledge in practice.	
Brief outline of the course: Beginning with the basic concepts: development of immune system, allergy and anaphylaxis, immunodeficiency, autoimmunity. Detailing: characterization, clinical presentation, diagnosis and differential diagnosis of immune-based diseases. Deals with indications, contraindications and side effects of immunomodulatory therapy. The current timetable for a given semester is published on the website of the Department of Paediatrics and Adolescent Medicine.	
Recommended literature: Jilek P.: Imunologie, Grada 2019 Chapel H.: Základy klinickej imunológie, Martinus 2018 Čap P., Rybníček O.: Alergologie do kapsy, Mladá fronta 2019 Bernstein J.: Primary and Secondary Immunodeficiency, Springer 2021	
Course language:	

Slovak language					
Notes: the subject is only offered in the winter semester if at least 3 students enroll in it					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 121					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: doc. MUDr. Veronika Vargová, PhD., MUDr. Tatiana Baltesová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Gabriel Kol'vek, PhD., MUDr. Nicolas Kardos					
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UPF/ KPF-V/18	Course name: Clinical Pathophysiology
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UPF/PF-V1/16	
Conditions for course completion: Credits are awarded to students who have full attendance in class and an adequate level of knowledge in semester evaluations.	
Learning outcomes: Advanced theoretical and practical knowledge of the pathogenesis of selected diseases, their clinical manifestations and complications. necessary for a deeper understanding of clinical diagnosis and treatment	
Brief outline of the course: Course outline: pathophysiology and pathogenesis of selected diseases and pathologies. Pathophysiology of selected conditions: # Disorders of the Internal Environment: Electrolyte Disruption; Acid-Base Balance Practicum: cc: Model situations - analysis; case studies. # Hematology: Anemia, Polyglobulia, Leukocyte. Diseases (leukemias, leukoses), Thrombocytopathies, Thrombophilic conditions, DIC; Practicum: Lab. Findings, case reports # Cardiology.: Cardiac Canalopathies, Congenital Cardiomyopathies; Ischemic Heart Disease, Heart Failure, Hyperlipidemia; Practicum: Dysrhythmias, ECG Diag., Holter Monitoring (Principles) # Cardiology: Cardiac channelopathies, Congenital cardiomyopathies; Ischemic heart disease, Practice: Dysrhythmias, ECG diagnostics, Holter monitoring (principles), # Respiriology: Obstructive ch. (asthma, COPD); Restrictive & Occupational Lung Diseases, Pulmonary Hypertension; Practice: Spirometry, auscultation & percussion phenomena # Neurology: Pathogenesis of cerebral ischemia & hypoxia, Neurodegenerative diseases (Alzheimer's, Parkinson's); Vegetative disorders; Neuropathies; Practicum: Hig. VNS, HRV and HUT # Endocrinology: Diabetes mellitus; etiopathogenesis, classification; Chronic complications of DM, diabetic neuropathy, retinopathy, vasculopathy, diabetic foot; Practicum: Hig. Diabetol. # Nephrology: Renal hypertension; Glomerulopathies; Diabetic nephropathy; Practicum: Case reports # Pathophysiology of pregnancy: Early and late gestosis; Neonatology; Practicum: Case reports	
Recommended literature: Recommended reading:	

- 1) Hulín, I.: Patofyziológia. 8. vydanie, Pro Litera, 2016, 744s,ISBN-13: 978808966059
Nečas, E.:Patologická fyziologie orgánových systémů I. Karolinum Praha, 2003, 379s, ISBN: 9788024617114
- 2) Nečas, E. Patologická fyziologie orgánových systémů II. Karolinum Praha, 2003, 396s, ISBN: 9788024617121
- 3) Rokyta, R. a spol. Fyziologie a patologická fyziologie pro klinickou praxi. Grada Praha, 2015, 712s, ISBN: 9788044748672
- 4) Fölsch, U. R. a spol.:Patologická fyziologie. Grada Praha, 2003, 588 s, ISBN: 8024703319
- 5) Silbernagl, S. a spol.: Atlas patofyziologie. Grada Praha, 2012, 406 s, ISBN: 9788024735559

Course language:

slovak language

Notes:

The course is opened in a given semester only if the number of students is greater than 2.

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 34

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
97.06	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.94

Provides: doc. MUDr. Roman Beňačka, CSc., MUDr. Marek Brenišin, PhD., MVDr. Eva Lovásová, PhD., MVDr. Jaroslava Nováková, PhD., MUDr. Eva Sedláková, PhD., MUDr. Lenka Šalamonová Blichová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 24.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UFZ/ KFSM-V/09	Course name: Clinical Physiology - Sleep Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UFZ/FZ-V2/14 and UPF/PF-V2/16	
Conditions for course completion: On-going assessment in the form of solving assigned tasks, 100% and active participation in lectures and the practical part. Final evaluation in the form of a written exam.	
Learning outcomes: Acquiring basic knowledge about the physiological and pathophysiological mechanisms of sleep and breathing during sleep, adaptation, regulation and integration mechanisms of individual systems of the human organism necessary for understanding the pathogenetic mechanisms of sleep disorders, their diagnosis and therapeutic interventions. The all-night polysomnographic examination of the patient and the demonstration of the comprehensive evaluation of the examination records should enable the diagnosis of various sleep disorders and the subsequent failure of individual vital functions of the body.	
Brief outline of the course: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sleep and its regulation: neurogenesis of sleep, sleep in mammals, EEG findings (REM and NREM). • Sleep disorders: Insomnia, hypersomnia, narcolepsy, circadian rhythms, parasomnias, restless legs syndrome, etc. • Genesis and changes in breathing and circulation during sleep: Chemical regulation, hypoxia, asphyxia, somato- and visceromotor changes during sleep, unconsciousness, coma. • Sleep-disordered breathing, epidemiology and pathogenesis: Obstructive, mixed and central apnea, central hypoventilation syndrome, SIDS. • Diagnosis of sleep-disordered breathing: snoring, OSA, MSA, CSA, cardiovascular, endocrine-metabolic and neuro-psychiatric consequences and treatment proposal for individual disorders. • Visit to the Sleep Laboratory: Demonstration of polysomnographic registration, anamnesis, diagnosis and treatment (CPAP, Bi PAP, Auricular stimulation). • Demonstration of comprehensive evaluation of medical history, PSG findings, treatment proposal: final protocol. 	
Recommended literature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meir H. Kryger MD. FRCPC, Thomas Roth PhD, William C. Dement MD PhD: Principles and Practice of Sleep Medicine (Kryger's Sleep Medicine) 6th Edition, ISBN: 9780323242882, Elsevier 2017, p. 1784 	

· Continuous review of relevant articles and book literature					
Course language: english					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 59					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
61.02	16.95	15.25	5.08	1.69	0.0
Provides: prof. MUDr. Viliam Donič, CSc., prof. MUDr. Mária Pallayová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Roman Beňačka, CSc., doc. RNDr. Soňa Grešová, PhD., MUDr. Igor Peregrim, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 28.02.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: UO/ KZP-V/19		Course name: Communication in Nursing Practice			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4., 6.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites:					
Conditions for course completion:					
Learning outcomes:					
Brief outline of the course:					
Recommended literature:					
Course language:					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: PhDr. Valéria Parová, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 10.11.2021					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULI/ PB-V/17	Course name: Computer Biometrics
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULI/LI-V/22	
Conditions for course completion: 1. 100% and active attendance. 2. At least 60% of each test during the semester. 3. Elaboration of all assigned tasks. 4. Final exam.	
Learning outcomes: This subject provides students with the information necessary to understand the basic principles behind biometrics, as well as the background of identification and verification techniques. The basic performance measures of biometrics systems, their operation and requirements, including security issues, are explained. The related research design, data analysis and interpretation of results are also presented, allowing students to understand a wide range of important statistical analyses.	
Brief outline of the course: Basic terms. Meaning and the main aims of biometrics. General levels of identification. Biometric technologies principles. Biometric traits. Properties of ideal biometric characteristics (traits). History of biometrics systems. Performance Measures in Biometrics. Biometric system operation. Performance of biometric systems. Biometric systems and requirements. Biometric systems environments, design of biometric systems. Description of selected and commonly applied authentication methods used to identify persons. Biometric systems security and attacks. Data protection in information systems, rules of safe and confidential communication. Introduction into cryptography. Selected legal aspects of obtaining and processing of biometric related data.	
Recommended literature: 1. Majerník J.: Computer Biometrics, Multimedia support in the education of clinical and health care disciplines :: Portal of Pavol Jozef Šafárik University in Košice Faculty of Medicine [online], Available from WWW: . ISSN 1337-7000. 2. Ashbourn J., Practical Biometrics – From Aspiration to Implementation, second edition, Springer, ISBN 978-1-4471-6716-7, 2015. 3. Jain A.K., Ross A.A., Nandakumar K., Introduction to Biometrics, Difficult concepts, Springer, ISBN 978-0-387-77325-4, 2011. 4. Fairhurst M., Biometrics: A Very Short Introduction, Oxford University Press, ISBN 978-0-19-880910-4, 2018.	

5. Notes from exercises.					
6. Manuals of software products used during exercises.					
Course language: slovak					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 22					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
72.73	4.55	9.09	0.0	0.0	13.64
Provides: doc. Ing. Jaroslav Majerník, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 06.08.2025					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: KD/ KED-V/24		Course name: Corrective and Aesthetic Dermatology				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites: ULM/MB-V1/09 and UP/PA-V1/22 and UPF/PF-V1/16						
Conditions for course completion:						
Learning outcomes:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 4						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	75.0
Provides: doc. MUDr. Janette Baloghová, PhD., MUDr. Zuzana Baranová, PhD., MUDr. Zuzana Fedáková, MUDr. Vladimíra Nagyová, MUDr. Gabriela Takáčová, PhD., MBA						
Date of last modification: 13.08.2024						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: SK/S-V/12	Course name: Dentistry
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 7.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UPF/PF-V1/16 and ULM/MB-V1/09 and UP/PA-V1/22	
Conditions for course completion: Completion of 100% participation in practical exercises and lectures. Continuous review with a record of assessment during clinical teaching. Passing a test from lectures with a minimum rating of 60%. Final test with a grade of at least 60%. The interim assessment for each subject will be registered in AIS. During the practical exercises, the student is evaluated by the teacher, each continuous evaluation is recorded in the AIS. The evaluation of the final test for the lectures will be recorded in AIS. The minimum threshold for meeting the conditions for passing the test for lectures is 60%. The minimum threshold to meet the conditions for passing the subject is 60%.	
Learning outcomes: Point out the relationship between oral health and the overall health of the patient. To clarify the importance of oral organisms and their influence on focal infection of dentogenic origin.	
Brief outline of the course: Examination of the oral cavity, hygiene of the oral cavity, cariology, diseases of the dental pulp, periodontal diseases. Negative effect of untreated diseases of hard dental tissues, pulp and periodontium on the overall health of the patient. Surgical procedures in oral cavity, possibilities of local anesthesia, indications, contraindications and side effect of local anesthesia. Peculiarities in the treatment of children and elderly patients. Orthodontic treatment. The manifestation of various systemic diseases in oral cavity. Odontogenic infections, their symptoms, treatment and complications. Orofacial oncology. Salivary gland diseases. The cooperation between dentists and other medical specializations. Preventive dentistry.	
Recommended literature: Miloro, M. : Peterson s Principles of Oral and Maxillfacial Surgery, 2004 Chesnutt, I.G. : Clinical Dentistry, 2000 Dostálová T., Seydlová M.: Dentistry and Oral Diseases, Grada, 2010 Kotsanos N., Sarnat H., Park K.: Pediatric Dentistry, Springer, 2022 Mehra P., D'Innocenzo R.: Manual of Minor Surgery for the General Dentists, WILLEY Blackwell, 2015 Professional, scientific and domestic foreign magazines and books.	

Course language: english					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3642					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
31.88	30.72	22.27	9.23	5.55	0.36
Provides: Dr.h.c. prof. MUDr. Andrej Jenča, CSc., MPH, MUDr. Andrej Jenča, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Jarmila Chrenková, PhD., doc. MUDr. Peter Kizek, PhD., MPH, MDDr. Jana Kluknavská, PhD., MDDr. Gabriel Mikolaj, MDDr. Lenka Soták Benedeková, MDDr. Mária Verčimák Cul'bová, MDDr. Dávid Kubica, MDDr. Rastislav Bobuľa, MDDr. Lujza Alica Bodnárová, MDDr. Denisa Högerová, MDDr. Mária Kupková					
Date of last modification: 20.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KD/D-V/22	Course name: Dermatovenerology
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULM/MB-V1/09 and UPF/PF-V1/16 and UP/PA-V1/22	
Conditions for course completion: 100% attendance at practical exercises (in the case of excused absence practice, student may substitute up to 2 exercises). Successfully pass the tests to get at least 60% of total score. Compulsary attendance in at least 7 lectures.	
Learning outcomes: The student of the subject Dermatovenerology will acquire theoretical and practical knowledge in the field of etiopathogenesis, diagnosis, differential diagnosis, treatment and prevention of the skin diseases and sexually transmitted diseases in children and adults. The student will have the skills to diagnose and treat drug, food and contact allergies. The student is able to evaluate and use the acquired knowledge during further study and at the same time apply theoretical knowledge in practice.	
Brief outline of the course: General dermatology, morphology, terminology. Basic investigation in dermatology (investigation methods). Bacterial, viral and fungal infections of the skin and mucous membranes - differential diagnosis. Psoriasis and erythematosquamous diseases. Eczema – endogenous, exogenous, diagnosis, therapy. Drug allergy, food allergy. Facial dermatoses. Bullous dermatoses. Autoimmune connective tissue diseases. Hair and nail diseases. Chronic venous insufficiency. Differential diagnosis of leg ulcers. Pediatric dermatovenerology. Non-melanoma skin cancer and malignant melanoma. Venereal diseases. STD. Basics of pharmacotherapy in dermatovenerology.	
Recommended literature: Jautová, J. Zásady terapie v dermatológii: vysokoškolská učebnica pre pregraduálne a postgraduálne štúdium. Košice, UPJŠ, 2010, 95s. Jautová, J. Praktické cvičenia z dermatovenerológie pre poslucháčov všeobecného lekárstva. Košice, UPJŠ, 2010, 71 s. Buchvald, J., Buchvald, D. Dermatovenerológia. SAP-Slovak Academic Press, s.r.o., Bratislava, 2002. Vlašín, Z., Jedličková, A. a kol.: Praktická dermatologie v obrazech a schématech. Vlderma, Brno 2001. Braun-Falco, O., Plewig, G., Helmut.H.W.: Dermatológia a venerológia. Vydavateľstvo Osveta, Martin, 2001. Šimaljaková, M., Buchvald, D: Dermatovenerológia. Vydavateľstvo UK, Bratislava, 2019 Hercogová, J. et al.: Klinická dermatovenerologie 1. a 2.díl, Mladá fronta, Praha, 2019.	

Baloghová,J.: General Dermatovenerology: a Practical Guide for Medical Students. I. vyd.-
Košice: Vydavateľstvo Šafárik Press UPJŠ - 99p. 2019.

Course language:

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3332

A	B	C	D	E	FX
36.37	18.67	19.09	9.15	12.91	3.81

Provides: doc. MUDr. Janette Baloghová, PhD., prof. MUDr. Jagienka Jautová, PhD., MBA,
MUDr. Zuzana Baranová, PhD., MUDr. Zuzana Fedáková, MUDr. Anna Rajňáková, MUDr.
Gabriela Takáčová, PhD., MBA

Date of last modification: 20.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: CJP/ LFRZCPOTA/16	Course name: Developing Reading and Writing Skills (Specialised Texts) in English Language
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5., 7., 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Active classroom participation, 2 absences (2x90 min.) tolerated. Test (6th/7th week, 12th/13th week), no retake. Exam - final exam test. Final evaluation = continuous assessment tests (50%), final exam test (50%). Grading scale: A 93-100 %, B 85-92 %, C 77-84 %, D 69-76 %, E 60-68 %, FX 59% and less.	
Learning outcomes: The development of students' reading and writing skills, students obtain knowledge of selected aspects of functional grammar and specific features of English-written professional/scientific texts, and acquire practical academic writing skills, level B1/B2 according to CERF.	
Brief outline of the course: Organising ideas/text, linking words, cohesion and coherence devices. Paragraph building, writing and essay/scientific paper. Paraphrasing. Reading techniques - skimming, scanning, reading for key terms/ideas, understanding complex sentences.	
Recommended literature: Thaine, C.: Cambridge Academic English Intermediate. CUP, 2012. McCarthy, M., O'Dell, F.: Academic Vocabulary in Use, Cambridge University Press, 2008. Štěpánek, L., J. De Haff a kol.: Academic English-Akademická angličtina. Grada Publishing, a.s. 2011. Armer, T.: Cambridge English for Scientists. Cambridge University Press, 2011. Bailey, S.: Academic Writing. A Handbook for International Students. Routledge, 2011. Swales, J. M., Feak, Ch. B.: Academic Writing for Graduate Students. University of Michigan Press, 2004.	
Course language: English language, level B2 according to CEFR.	
Notes:	

Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: Mgr. Zuzana Kolaříková, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 11.03.2022					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: UPZMV/VP-V/10		Course name: Developmental Psychology				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 7.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion: Seminar work (50%) and an oral exam in the content of lectures and seminars (50%).						
Learning outcomes: To provide theoretical foundations and starting points of developmental psychology as well as knowledge about the age characteristics of individual developmental periods up to adulthood. To teach students to work with professional literature, to create a knowledge base, but also their own opinion, attitude to social problems, to present their knowledge and attitudes, to discuss basic social problems						
Brief outline of the course: Theoretical foundations and starting points of developmental psychology. Development and its determinants. Family as a basic factor in personality development. Periodization of development. Developmental characteristics of individual periods up to adulthood (prenatal period, period of infant, toddler, preschooler, younger school age, pubescence, adolescence, adulthood, old age).						
Recommended literature: 1. Vágnerová M.: Vývojová psychologie. Portál, Praha 2000. 2. Langmeier J., Krejčřová D.: Vývojová psychologie. Grada. Praha 1998. 3. Piaget J., Inhelderová B.: Psychologie dítěte. Portál, Praha 1997. 4. Heidbrink H.: Psychologie morálního vývoje. Portál, Praha 1997.						
Course language: slovak						
Notes: Teaching takes place if at least 15 students are enrolled Combined form of education						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 17						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Provides: doc. Mgr. Zuzana Dankulincová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Andrea Madarasová Gecková, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Husárová, PhD., Mgr. Jaroslava Kopčáková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 13.05.2022

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: IK/ VMK-V/22		Course name: Diagnostic Methods in Cardiology				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites: IK/IP-V/15						
Conditions for course completion: The criterion for successful completion of the course is active participation in seminars and completion of assigned tasks.						
Learning outcomes: The student will acquire new knowledge in the field of examination methods in cardiology. The student will learn the basics of the diagnosis of ischemic heart disease, heart failure, valvular heart defects, heart rhythm disorders and disorders of consciousness.						
Brief outline of the course: Electrocardiography ECG Holter Stress ergometry Echocardiography Tilt plane test - HUT test CT coronary angiography						
Recommended literature: 1. Mitro P, Valočik G. Vyšetřovacie metódy v kardiológii, Vydavateľstvo Equilibria, 2009 2. Linhart A. Vyšetřovací postupy u kardiovaskulárních onemocnění, Vydavateľstvo Jessenius, 2021						
Course language: slovak						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 79						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
39.24	54.43	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.33

Provides: MUDr. Marta Jakobová, PhD., MUDr. Mikuláš Huňavý, PhD., MUDr. Dominik Pella, PhD., prof. MUDr. Daniel Pella, PhD., doc. MUDr. Martin Studenčan, PhD., MHA, MUDr. Miloš Šimurda, PhD.

Date of last modification: 23.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: Dek. LF UPJŠ/DPO-VL/24		Course name: Diploma Thesis and Diploma Thesis Defence			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 8					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 11., 12..					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: Dek. LF UPJŠ/DS-VL1/22 and Dek. LF UPJŠ/DS-VL2/22					
Conditions for course completion:					
Learning outcomes:					
Brief outline of the course:					
Recommended literature:					
Course language:					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3179					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
63.13	26.64	7.96	1.48	0.75	0.03
Provides:					
Date of last modification: 01.06.2024					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: IK/ DTP-V/21		Course name: Donation and Transplantation Programme				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 0 Per study period: 28 / 0 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion: To graduate successfully and to get credits from the subject it is necessary to: - to participate in lectures - to get through the final written test and to obtain at least 60% of the total score of the final written test						
Learning outcomes: Getting to know basic principles of organ donor and transplantation programme.						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature: Guide to the quality and safety of organs for transplantation, European Committee on Organ Transplantation (CD-P-TO), EDQM 7th Edition, 2018						
Course language: Slovak language						
Notes: The course Donation and Transplantation Programme is provided only in the summer term. The minimum number of registered students is 3 and more.						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides:						
Date of last modification: 03.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: CJP/ LFKZAL1/16		Course name: English Language Communication Skills for Medical Practice 1			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5., 7.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: CJP/LFAJV/09					
Conditions for course completion:					
Learning outcomes:					
Brief outline of the course:					
Recommended literature:					
Course language:					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: Mgr. Viktória Mária Slovenská					
Date of last modification: 11.03.2022					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: CJP/ LFKZAL2/16		Course name: English Language Communication Skills for Medical Practice 2			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6., 8.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: CJP/LFKZAL1/16					
Conditions for course completion:					
Learning outcomes:					
Brief outline of the course:					
Recommended literature:					
Course language:					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: Mgr. Viktória Mária Slovenská					
Date of last modification: 11.03.2022					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: CJP/ LFAJV/09	Course name: English Language for General Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Class attendance and participation (2x90 min. absence tolerated), LMS Moodle - practice tests, audio-recordings, 2 continuous assessment tests, oral presentation. Students must obtain 60% in continuous assessment to be eligible for the final exam registration. Exam - final exam test Final evaluation = continuous assessment results - 50% , final exam test result - 50%. Grading scale: A 93-100 % , B 85-92 % , C 77-84 % , D 69-76 % , E 60-68 % , FX 59% and less.	
Learning outcomes: The development of students' language skills - reading, writing, listening, speaking, improvement of their linguistic competence - students acquire knowledge of selected phonological, lexical and syntactic aspects, development of pragmatic competence - students can effectively use the language for a given purpose, with focus on English for specific/professional purposes - General Medicine, level B2.	
Brief outline of the course: Phonetic-phonological aspects of medical English. Highlights from the history of medicine. Human body, human anatomy. Health and illness, ailments, diseases - their symptoms, treatment, prevention. Hospital - wards, hospital staff. Medical specialties. Patient's examination, doctor-patient communication. Functional grammar - defining, classifying, expressing opinion, expressing function/role. Presentation skills - sign-posting language, structure of presentation, discussion participation, etc.	
Recommended literature: Glendinning, E. H., Howard, R.: Professional English in Use – Medicine, CUP, 2007. Check your vocabulary for medicine. A&C Black Publishers Ltd., 2006. Tiersky, E., Tiersky, M.: The Language of Medicine in English. Regent/Prentice Hall, 1992 Fitzgerald, P., McCullagh, M., Wright, R.: English for Medicine in Higher Education Studies. Garnet Publishing Ltd. 2010. McCarthy, M., O'Dell, F.: English Vocabulary in Use. Advanced. CUP, 2002	

Langová, T.: Slovensko-anglický slovník medicíny. Veda. Bratislava, 1997					
Langová, T.: Anglicko-slovenský slovník medicíny. Veda. Bratislava, 1996					
Course language: level B2 according to CERF					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3564					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.02	21.97	18.83	12.43	12.51	1.23
Provides: Mgr. Zuzana Kolaříková, PhD., Mgr. Viktória Mária Slovenská					
Date of last modification: 09.02.2026					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UE/E-V/16	Course name: Epidemiology
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULM/MB-V2/14 and UPF/PF-V1/16	
Conditions for course completion: Active participation in lectures and seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper. Exam - written test.	
Learning outcomes: Student of the subject will receive the basic knowledge about occurrence and distribution of infectious diseases and chronic diseases with outbreaks in a population, about fundamental factors influencing their occurrence, about preventive and repressive measures against their spread and to improve the health status of the population.	
Brief outline of the course: Epidemiology, its social significance. Basic epidemiological methods, causality. Descriptive method, analytical method, an experiment in epidemiology, and surveillance. Sources of infection in the light of the evolution of parasitic properties of microorganisms, forms of sources, their characteristics, significance, and epidemiological measures. Transmission mechanism, its phases, and forms. Classification of infectious diseases, basic groups, intestinal, respiratory, blood, skin and superficial mucous membranes, zoonoses, nosocomial infections, and their general characteristics. Epidemic process, its basic conditions, and characteristics. Importance of natural and social factors. Principles of infectious diseases control - Specific prophylaxis. Passive and active immunization. Decontamination: disinfection, sterilization, disinsection, deratization. Information systems.	
Recommended literature: Bakoss P. a kol.: Epidemiológia. Bratislava. 2014. 520 s. Bazovská S. a kol.: Špeciálna epidemiológia. Bratislava. 2017, 337 s. Čisláková L. a kol.: Epidemiológia vybraných nákaz. LF UPJŠ, Košice 2001, 263 s.	
Course language: Slovak	
Notes:	

Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 3220					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.83	29.47	29.07	18.73	9.69	0.22
Provides: prof. MVDr. Monika Halánová, PhD., prof. MVDr. Peter Juriš, CSc., MUDr. Zuzana Kalinová, PhD., MUDr. Ingrid Babinská, PhD., MPH, MVDr. Veronika Bednářová, PhD., MVDr. Elena Hatalová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Ingrid Urbančíková, PhD., MPH					
Date of last modification: 28.02.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULI/ MZND-V/12	Course name: Evidence Based Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6., 8., 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULI/LI-V/22	
Conditions for course completion: 1. 100% and active attendance. 2. Min. 60% from each test during the term. 3. Elaboration of all assigned tasks.	
Learning outcomes: Understand basic principles of Evidence based Medicine (EBM). The students will get skills to obtain information about clinical scientific outputs; they will know how to critically evaluate clinical information as well as they will know to present benefits for clinical praxis. Basics of scientific work related to the medicine will be also explained.	
Brief outline of the course: The history, the development and the recent state on Evidence Based Medicine. Characteristics of clinical trials. Formulation of clinical questions. Specialized information resources for evidence based medicine. Methodology of clinical information searching. Qualitative evaluation of clinical studies and reviews. Presentation of practical works.	
Recommended literature: 1. Majerník J.: Úvod do medicíny založenej na dôkazoch pre študentov lekárskech fakúlt, Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, ŠafárikPress, 2021, ISBN 978-80-574-0065-3. 2. Heneghan C., Badenoch D.: Evidence-based Medicine Toolkit, BMJ Books, Blackwell Publishing, 2006, ISBN 978-0-7279-1841-3. 3. Majerník J., Švída M., Majerníková Ž.: Medicínska informatika, UPJŠ, Košice 2010, Equilibria, ISBN 978-80-7097-811-5. 4. Notes from exercises.	
Course language: slovak	
Notes:	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 6						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.0
Provides: doc. Ing. Jaroslav Majerník, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 25.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: 1. KAIM/PP-V/09		Course name: First Aid				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion: 1. Pass all excercises - 100% participation in exercises 2. Final test - min. 60% criteria						
Learning outcomes: Properly rehearse and perform basic emergency resuscitation. Familiarisation with the basics of first aid for mass casualties, bleeding, burns and sudden illness. To train students to be able to provide first aid to a casualty before the arrival of the emergency services.						
Brief outline of the course: Pre-medical first aid. First aid for unconsciousness, convulsions, respiratory disorders. Shock conditions. Stopping bleeding. Basic emergency resuscitation. Injuries in traffic accidents. Positioning and transport of the injured.						
Recommended literature: KELNAROVÁ, Jarmila: První pomoc I - Pro studenty zdravotnických oborů, 2013, ISBN 978-80-247-4199-4 KELNAROVÁ, Jarmila: První pomoc II - Pro studenty zdravotnických oborů ,2013, ISBN 978-80-247-4200-7						
Course language: Slovak language						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 4356						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
39.76	11.98	26.33	12.58	4.09	4.64	0.62
Provides: MUDr. Judita Capková, PhD., MUDr. Vladimír Hudák, PhD., prof. MUDr. Radoslav Morochovič, PhD., MUDr. Štefan Ivanecký, MUDr. Adam Fabian, MUDr. Roman Kysel', doc. MUDr. Jana Šimonová, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Lukáš Čuchrač, PhD., doc. MUDr. Jozef Firment, PhD., MUDr. Tomáš Plačintár, MUDr. Ester Tomajková						

Date of last modification: 23.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: USL/ SLK-V/24	Course name: Forensic Criminalistics
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8., 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: 1. PK/PMK-V/25	
Conditions for course completion: Attendance on lectures and seminars to the specified extent, successful presentation of seminar work.	
Learning outcomes: Criminalistics is one of the important components of medical and legal science that provides knowledge and skill for analysis and assessment of criminal offenses – from committing a crime to punishing the offender. The teaching of the subject Forensic Criminalistics is focused on selected procedures and methods of forensic investigation, which are in many aspects built on the basic knowledge of the human body and chemical processes associated with the study of general medicine. The course also offers a demonstration and analysis of real criminal cases, which can be an interesting addition to content of studies not only for the future forensic doctors.	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction to forensic sciences. Areas of forensic science. History of forensic sciences. Forensic science organization in Slovakia. Expert activities. The position and tasks of forensic doctor, police investigator, and police technician in the investigation of a crime. Crime scene investigation. Types of evidence. Collection of evidence at the crime scene. Bloodstain patterns. Forensic identification. Techniques and procedures in postmortem identification. Dactyloscopy. Forensic biology and genetics. Portrait identification. Forensic odorology. Trasology. Firearms and toolmarks. Criminalistic tactics. Interviewing, questioning, and interrogation. Crime reconstruction. Criminology. Different schools of criminology. Areas of focus of criminologist. Victimology. Forensic psychology. Sanity evaluations and criminal responsibility. Contagiousness of evil. Serial and mass murderer.	
Recommended literature: ERZINCLIOGLU, Z. Forezná kriminalistika. Bratislava: Fortuna Libri, 2008. KOLEKTÍV AUTOROV. Soudní lékařství. Praha: Grada Publishing, a. s., 1999. HIRT, M., VOREL, F. a kol. Soudní lékařství I. díl. Praha: Grada Publishing, a. s., 2015. HIRT, M., VOREL, F. a kol. Soudní lékařství II. díl. Praha: Grada Publishing, a. s., 2016. DRBOHLAV, A. Psychologie masových vražd. Praha: Grada Publishing a. s., 2015.	
Course language:	

Slovak						
Notes: Maximum class size is 20 students.						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 84						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
36.9	54.76	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.33
Provides: doc. MUDr. Silvia Farkašová Iannaccone, PhD., MUDr. Ingrid Nerantzakis, MUDr. Dorota Sopková, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Viktória Briškárová, MUDr. Michaela Pristášová						
Date of last modification: 01.06.2024						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: USL/ SLMP-V/22	Course name: Forensic Medicine and Medical Law
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ChK/CH-V3/17 and IK/IM-V3/22 and NLK/NL-V2/22	
Conditions for course completion: Attendance on lectures and seminars to the specified extent, successful completion of a credit test and oral exam.	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the subject is to acquaint students with the role of Forensic Medicine, as one of the main branches of medicine. The students will learn how to identify and assess the effects of violence on the human body, determine the cause of death in cases of non-violent and violent death, as well as apply medical knowledge to questions of civil and criminal law. Emphasis is placed on acquiring the basic knowledge necessary to perform an examination of the dead body at the scene of death, as a knowledge required of every future doctor.	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction to forensic medicine. History of forensic medicine. Role and concept of forensic medicine in Slovakia. Health Care Surveillance Authority. Medico-Legal and Pathological-Anatomical Departments of HCSA. Forensic medicine and legal authorities. Expert activity in relation to Criminal Law. Act No. 576/2004 Coll. on health care – procedures to be followed in case of death. Act No. 581/2004 Coll. on health insurance companies, healthcare supervision – examination of the dead body, autopsy. Types of autopsies. Autopsy procedure. Collection of biological material during the autopsy. Imaging methods in forensic medicine. Neonatal autopsy. Medicolegal death investigation. Estimation of the time of death. Postmortem changes. Supravital and vital reactions. Manner of death. Identification of the living and the dead. Forensic dentistry. Identity of decomposed or skeletalised remains. Identification in mass disasters. Exhumation. Visit to the autopsy room – documentation required for the autopsy, autopsy diagnosis, autopsy report. Natural (non-violent) death in adults. Natural (non-violent) death in children. Sudden infant death syndrome. Violent death in children. Child abuse and neglect. Killing of a newborn baby by the mother. Pregnancy and childbirth. Sexual offenses. Violent death. Mechanical injuries. Examination of wounds. Blunt and sharp force injuries. Regional injuries. Craniocerebral trauma. Firearm and blast injuries. Forensic investigation of traffic accidents. Suffocation. Mechanical asphyxia. Drowning. Thermal injuries. Electrical injuries. Diving accidents (barotrauma, decompression sickness). High altitude illness. Ionizing radiation injury and illness. Forensic toxicology. General aspects of poisoning. Types of poisons. Forensic diagnosis of poisoning. Methods in forensic	

toxicology. Gaseous poisons. Agrochemical poisons. Corrosive poisons. Heavy metals. Mushroom poisoning. Forensic toxicology. Alcohols. Medicolegal aspects of ethanol intoxication. Methanol poisoning. Ethylene glycol poisoning. Drugs of abuse and dependence. Forensic histopathology. Immunohistochemistry. Health care regulations. Status and role of a doctor in legal system of SR. Legal responsibility of the doctor. Medical errors. Iatrogenic damage. Expert activity in medical profession (Act No. 437/2004 Coll.). Forensic expert activity. Forensic medical examination of the living persons. Compensation for pain and deteriorated social and work capacity (Act No. 382/2004 Coll.).

Recommended literature:

FARKAŠOVÁ IANNACCONE, S. Atlas súdneho lekárstva: Pitevné nálezy pri násilných a nenásilných úmrtiach. UPJŠ: ŠafárikPress, 2025.
KOVÁČ, P. a kol. Súdne lekárstvo. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer SR s.r.o., 2025.
PILIN, A. a kol. Soudní lékařství. Praha: Nakladatelství Karolinum, 2022.
HIRT, M., VOREL, F. a kol. Soudní lékařství I. díl. Praha: Grada Publishing, a. s., 2015.
HIRT, M., VOREL, F. a kol. Soudní lékařství II. díl. Praha: Grada Publishing, a. s., 2016.
ŠTEFAN, J., HLADÍK, J. a kol. Soudní lékařství a jeho moderní trendy. Praha: Grada Publishing, a. s., 2012.
KRAJČOVIČ, J. Vybrané medicínsko-právne kapitoly v súdnom lekárstve. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2012.
LONGAUER, F., BOBROV, N. a IANNACCONE, S. Súdne lekárstvo pre študentov práva. Košice: UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2002.

Course language:

Slovak

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3505

A	B	C	D	E	FX
89.84	7.82	1.83	0.26	0.26	0.0

Provides: doc. MUDr. Silvia Farkašová Iannaccone, PhD., MUDr. Dorota Sopková, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Ingrid Nerantzakis, MUDr. Viktória Briškárová, MUDr. Michaela Pristášová

Date of last modification: 20.01.2026

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: Dek. LF UPJŠ/ZV/24	Course name: Foundations of Mindfulness
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1., 3., 5., 7., 9., 11.	
Course level: I.II., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attendance and active participation: min. 80% of classes attended • Practice diary: 1–2 entries per week • Final reflection / essay (max. 1500 words): What did I get from the course? • Final exam: oral examination of knowledge on mindfulness theory and practice 	
Learning outcomes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduce students to the principles of mindfulness and its scientific basis. • Teach basic mindfulness techniques (breath, body, emotions, thoughts). • Develop the ability to self-observe and regulate stress. • Demonstrate the application of mindfulness in clinical practice (with oneself, with patients, in a team). • Promote mental resilience and prevent burnout. 	
Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction to mindfulness 2. Mindfulness and our body 3. Working with breath 4. Observing the thoughts 5. Emotions and self-compassion 6. Mindfulness in daily life 7. Mindfulness and communication 8. Stress and coping with pressure 9. Mindfulness in clinical practice 10. Burnout and its prevention 11. Practice of mindfulness and obstacles connected with it 12. Final integration 	
Recommended literature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kabat-Zinn, J.: Wherever You Go, There You Are • Segal, Williams, Teasdale: Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy • Goleman & Davidson: Altered Traits • Siegel, R.: The Mindfulness Solution 	

• Baer, R.: Mindfulness-Based Treatment Approaches						
Course language: English						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 43						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	83.72	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.28
Provides:						
Date of last modification: 03.09.2025						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: UHE/ FH-V/25		Course name: Functional Histology				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion:						
Learning outcomes:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 0						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: doc. MVDr. Štefan Tóth, PhD.						
Date of last modification:						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULCHBKB/UO- V/16	Course name: Fundamentals in Nutrition and Clinical Dietology
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V3/22	
Conditions for course completion: 1.Attendance confirmed in the attendance register /possible 2 excused absences/ 2.Completion of assigned tasks.	
Learning outcomes: To highlight the importance of good nutrition in the prevention and treatment of various diseases.	
Brief outline of the course: Basic concepts: nutrition, dietetics, dietetics, food, foodstuff, food, diet, nutrient. Division of nutrients, nutrient recommendations (RDAs) and recommended dietary allowances (RDAs) for different population groups. Current nutritional situation at home and worldwide. National Health Promotion Programme (EU programmes), development of food consumption of the population in the Slovak Republic, in the world and nutritional trends. Energy balance, the share of essential nutrients in the total energy of the diet. Proteins. Occurrence in food, amino acid composition, limiting AMK. Factors influencing protein utilization (AMK potential), antinutrients, production technologies, culinary preparation, storability, optimization possibilities.Lipids. Occurrence in food, hidden fats, fatty acid composition of fats and oils. Essential FAs, omega-6 and omega-3 polyunsaturated FAs, trans FAs, conjugated FAs and their effect on metabolism. Changes in composition and quality of fats during production (oils - refined, virgin, margarines, etc.). Changes during heat treatment. Options for optimising lipid intake. Steroids, animal and plant sterols, occurrence and effect on the body. Carbohydrates. Occurrence in food. Hydrolysable and non-hydrolysable by enzymes in the GIT. Effect of individual carbohydrates on metabolism (sucrose, fructose, starch, prebiotics, fibre) and development of metabolic syndrome. Mineral nutrition. Macro and micronutrients, their function. Occurrence in food and commodities. Mineral interrelationships (antagonistic, synergistic). Factors influencing their resorption. Metabolism of iron. Food additives (artificial, natural). Preservatives, antioxidants, emulsifiers and stabilisers, emulsions, dyes and bleaches, texturizers, sweeteners, etc. Restitution and fortification of foodstuffs.Basic principles of production of major foodstuffs and changes in nutritional value (meat and meat products, milk and milk products, cereals and bakery products), production of beverages and their impact on health. Nutritional supplements based on vitamins, natural mineral substances. Foods for special nutritional purposes and their production. Foods for infant and child nutrition.	

Foods with salt replacement (gluten-free and for diabetics), nutrition for the most common genetic defects. Food allergies, food from genetically modified organisms. Alternative forms of nutrition. Vegetarianism (ovo- and lacto-vegetarians), macrobiotics, vitarists, split diets, reduction diets. Parenteral nutrition and tube feeding. Realimentation and prevention of RFS. Diet in disorders of lipid metabolism. Omega-3- PNMK and metabolic syndrome.Reduction diets and evidence-based medicine. Malnutrition, obesity, probiotics.

Recommended literature:

Štěfán Svačina a kol. - Klinická dietologie, Grada Publishing, Praha, 2008

MUDr. Tomáš Fait, PhD. a kol. - Preventivní medicína, Maxdorf Jessenius

Course language:

slovak

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 61

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
63.93	31.15	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.92

Provides: prof. MUDr. Daniel Pella, PhD., doc. MVDr. Ladislav Vaško, CSc., doc. MUDr. Milan Kuchta, CSc., doc. MUDr. Jozef Firment, PhD., doc. Ing. Katarína Dubayová, PhD., doc. Ing. Beáta Hubková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 23.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: UVZH/ ZHZR-V/15		Course name: Fundamentals of Health Risk Assessment			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 0 Per study period: 28 / 0 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites:					
Conditions for course completion:					
Learning outcomes:					
Brief outline of the course:					
Recommended literature:					
Course language:					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
66.67	0.0	0.0	33.33	0.0	0.0
Provides: prof. MUDr. Kvetoslava Rimárová, CSc.					
Date of last modification: 13.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: ULM/ ZI-V/18		Course name: Fundamentals of Immunology			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 5					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: ULBL/BL-V1/09					
Conditions for course completion: tests examination					
Learning outcomes: Overview of the structure, mechanisms and function of immune system.					
Brief outline of the course: Cells of immune system. Function of T and B lymphocytes. NK cells. Myeloid cells. Structure and function of lymphoid organs. Mucosal immune system. Major histocompatibility system. Antigens, immunoglobulins, cytokines, adhesive molecules. Regulation of immune response. Immunopathological reactions I, II, III, IV. Anticancer immunity. Autoimmunity. Immunodeficiency.					
Recommended literature: Stites, D.P.: Medical Immunology					
Course language:					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 4023					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
29.7	13.67	20.78	14.57	12.38	8.9
Provides: RNDr. Marián Sabol, CSc., Dr.h.c. prof. MUDr. Leonard Siegfried, CSc., MVDr. Vladimír Hrabovský, PhD., Mgr. Mária Nagyová, Ing. Viera Lovayová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Katarína Čurová, PhD., Mgr. Radka Slebodníková, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Droppová, RNDr. Veronika Benetinová, PhD., RNDr. Jana Štofilová, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 31.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UPZMV/ZMS-V/12	Course name: Fundamentals of Methodology and Statistics
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: It is awarded on the basis of developing a project and passing a test.	
Learning outcomes: Get to know basic research methods and learn how to apply them when solving research tasks in the field of public health. To acquire basic theoretical knowledge in the field of statistical data processing.	
Brief outline of the course: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data collection and processing (data sources, types of variables). Logistics of the research project. • Random selection (population, sample). • Research methods and tools. Designs of research studies. • Ethical aspects of research studies. • Validity of the research study. Errors and misrepresentations. • Formulation of hypotheses. Verification of hypotheses. • Descriptive statistical methods. Effect measurement. Univariate statistical methods. Statistical software. • Interpretation of findings and presentation of scientific outputs. 	
Recommended literature: Aschengrau A., Seage GR: Essentials of epidemiology in public health. Jones and Bartleet Publishers 2008 Clauss G, Ebner H. Základy štatistiky. SPN Bratislava 1988 Ferjenčík J.: Úvod do metodologie psychologického výzkumu. Portál, 2000 Zvarova J.: Základy štatistiky pro biomedicínske odbory. Karolinum Praha 1998.	
Course language: Slovak, English	
Notes: Teaching takes place in a winter semester in a given academic year if at least 5 students are enrolled.	

Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: prof. Mgr. Andrea Madarasová Gecková, PhD., Mgr. Peter Kolarčík, PhD., doc. Mgr. Zuzana Dankulincová, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Husárová, PhD., Mgr. Jaroslava Kopčáková, PhD., Mgr. Jana Holubčíková, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 03.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KVL Šaca/VPL-V/23	Course name: General Practice Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IP-V/15 and ChK/CHP-V/26	
Conditions for course completion: Lectures, Practice, Fellowships, completion of the course	
Learning outcomes: Medical history: current condition, personal, family, work and medication history. Physical examination (and rectal). Preventive examination. Vaccination. Prescription of the drugs and medical devices. Acute conditions. Therapy. Consultant examination. Auxiliary examination. Hospitalization. Ethics. Law. Documentation.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. General medicine: definition, basic concepts. 2. Work of general practitioner : medical and non- medical. 3. Diagnosis and treatment : symptoms, syndrome, diagnosis, differential diagnosis ň, therapy. 4. Work particularities of general practitioner : preventive exam, vaccination, prehospital care, medical service of first aid, visits, occupational health services, sickness absence. 5. Acute conditions. 6. The principles of communication with different groups. 7. Medical files. Examination of the dead. Possession of weapons. Motor vehicles. Cooperation with police. 8. eHealth	
Recommended literature: 1. Gazdíková, K. a kol.: Všeobecné lekárstvo, SOLEN, s.r.o., 2021, 1552 s., ISBN 978-80-8985-823-1 2. Seifert, B., Býma, S. a kol.: Všeobecné praktické lekárstvo, 2019, tretie, revidované a rozšírené vydanie Praha: Nakladatelství Galén, 2019. 833 s. ISBN 978-80-7492-422-4. 3. Špániková, B., Špánik, S.,: Praktická medicína, SOLEN, s.r.o., 2016, ISBN 978-80-89858-01-9 4. Dr. Robert E. Rakel, Dr. David P. Rakel, Učebnica rodinného lekárstva, deviate vydanie, Elsevier - Divízia zdravotníckych vied, Philadelphia, PA, 2015, ISBN: 9780323239905 5. Dobiáš, V., a kol. : Prednemocničná urgentná medicína. 2012. Martin: Vydavateľstvo Osveta,	

2012. 737 s. ISBN 978-80-8063-387-5.						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3421						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
41.45	58.17	0.18	0.0	0.03	0.18	0.0
Provides: MUDr. Michal Fečík, MUDr. Lukáš Olšavský, MUDr. Michal Pronský, MUDr. Matej Šajty, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Katarína Šajtyová, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Jana Annová, PhD., MUDr. Ľuboš Baran, MUDr. Kristián Bucsay, prof. MUDr. PhDr. Peter Kalanin, PhD. et PhD., MUDr. Beatrica Kövályová, MUDr. Ivana Nickel Bakalárová, MUDr. Réka Pulen, MUDr. Rudolf Blahuta						
Date of last modification: 28.04.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: KGER/ LFNJV/09		Course name: German Language for General Medicine			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites:					
Conditions for course completion: 1 written exam, exam. Final grade will be calculated as follows: A 93-100 %, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64 % and less.					
Learning outcomes: Student develops and consolidates his language competencies, is able to communicate in written and oral form at the level of advanced language knowledge and skills, which it applies in the field of study – General Medicine.					
Brief outline of the course: The terminology and phraseology of medicine and nursing. Grammar and communication skills: oral expression and listening: communication techniques, tools and methods of communication, methods for solving the conflicts in communication, reading with comprehension - textbook and authentic texts. Medical dictionaries. Signs of German technical texts. Medicine in the media.					
Recommended literature: Atlas der Anatomie. Langenscheidt 2000, Dreyer/Schmitt: Lehr-und Übungsbuch der deutschen Grammatik. Hueber 2008, Caspar: Medizinische Terminologie. Thieme Verlag 2007, Deutsch im Krankenhaus. Langenscheidt 1994, Kommunikation in sozialen und medizinischen Berufen. Fraus.2003					
Course language: German					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 225					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
49.78	27.11	19.56	2.67	0.89	0.0
Provides: Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 13.08.2024					

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KGER/ NMP1/25	Course name: German for medical practice 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 7., 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: For successful completion of the course and obtaining credits it is necessary: - Active participation in seminars (max. 2 excused absences allowed) - 1 control written work. A 92%-100%, B 85%-91%, C 78%-84%, D 71%-77%, E 65%-70%, F 64% and below.	
Learning outcomes: The student develops and strengthens their linguistic competences, is able to communicate in written and oral form at the level of advanced linguistic knowledge and skills, which they apply in the fields of general medicine, dentistry, public health, nursing and health sciences.	
Brief outline of the course: Medical terminology with a focus on internal medicine and surgery Medical communication Medical examination Medical procedures Anatomy Measurement and documentation	
Recommended literature: Lechner, M., Bahnemann M.: Deutsch für Ärztinnen und Ärzte. 2022 Thommes, D.: Menschen im Beruf Medizin. Kursbuch mit Audios. 2016 Györfy, M./Bagossy B.: Deutsch für Mediziner. 2006 Atlas der Anatomie. Langenscheidt 2000 Dreyer/Schmitt: Lehr-und Übungsbuch der deutschen Grammatik. Hueber 2008, Caspar: Medizinische Terminologie. Thieme Verlag 2007, Deutsch im Krankenhaus. Langenscheidt 1994 up-to-date web and print supplementary material.	
Course language: Slovak, German	
Notes:	

Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 2					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 21.05.2025					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KGER/ NMP2/25	Course name: German for medical practice 2
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8., 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: For successful completion of the course and obtaining credits it is necessary: - Active participation in seminars (max. 2 excused absences allowed) - 1 control written work and final presentation. A 92%-100%, B 85%-91%, C 78%-84%, D 71%-77%, E 65%-70%, F 64% and below.	
Learning outcomes: The student develops and strengthens their linguistic competences, is able to communicate in written and oral form at the level of advanced linguistic knowledge and skills, which they apply in the fields of general medicine, dentistry, public health, nursing and health sciences.	
Brief outline of the course: Medical terminology with a focus on gynaecology and paediatrics Medical communication Communication with paediatric patients Diseases, diagnosis and treatment Medicines and leaflets	
Recommended literature: Lechner, M., Bahnemann M.: Deutsch für Ärztinnen und Ärzte. 2022 Thommes, D.: Menschen im Beruf Medizin. Kursbuch mit Audios. 2016 Györffy, M./Bagossy B.: Deutsch für Mediziner. 2006 Atlas der Anatomie. Langenscheidt 2000 Dreyer/Schmitt: Lehr-und Übungsbuch der deutschen Grammatik. Hueber 2008, Caspar: Medizinische Terminologie. Thieme Verlag 2007, Deutsch im Krankenhaus. Langenscheidt 1994 up-to-date web and print supplementary material.	
Course language: Slovak, German	
Notes:	

Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 21.05.2025					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: IK/SKP-VL/16		Course name: Good Clinical Practice				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 20s Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 11., 12..						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion: I. The following are required for successful completion of the practical seminars: - 80% participation at lectures II. The following are required for successful completion of the course and to receive credits: - Successful completion of the seminars						
Learning outcomes: Acquaintance of students about the possibilities and conditions of medical practice after successful completion of undergraduate studies.						
Brief outline of the course: Basics of communication between doctor and patient, information about development opportunities in surgical fields, in internal medicine fields. Basics of good clinical practice. Information about clinical work in hospitals. Basics of medical law. Information about specialization studies and residential studies. .						
Recommended literature: https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/ich-e6-r2-good-clinical-practice						
Course language: slovak						
Notes: The course Good Clinical Practice1 is provided only in the winter term.						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 1964						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
17.77	82.18	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.05	0.0
Provides: prof. MUDr. Želmíra Macejová, PhD., MPH						
Date of last modification: 17.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: G-PK/ GP-SS-V/21		Course name: Gynaecology and Obstetrics			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 11., 12..					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: G-PK/GP-V3/22 and UFR/FA-V2/25					
Conditions for course completion:					
Learning outcomes:					
Brief outline of the course:					
Recommended literature:					
Course language:					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3542					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
46.92	20.19	14.46	8.58	8.84	1.02
Provides:					
Date of last modification: 17.05.2021					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: G-PK/ GP-V1/09	Course name: Gynaecology and Obstetrics 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V3/22	
Conditions for course completion: 100 % presences on lectures, minimum 60 % of point in exam test	
Learning outcomes: Learning outcomes: Getting to knowledge the principal investigation in gynecology: digital assessment, assessment in specula, oncocytopology and colposcopy. In Second goal student obtain knowledge in imaging ,methid as ultrasonography, CT and MRI. Student in this part of study obtain knowledge about principal surgical methods as: curettage, hysteroscopy, laparoscopy, surgical treatment of pelvic organe prolapse and urinary incontinence and basic in oncogynecology. In the same part will be presented diagnostic and terapeutic options in women infertility. Student will also obtain knowledge about diagnostic a terapeutic options of breast diseases. Inseparable part of study will be training skill in center of simulations and virtual medicine.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Digital assessment, assessment in specula, oncocytopology, colposcopy, USG, CT, MRI, menstrual disorders infertility, urogynecology, breast dissease, infertility, oncogynecology	
Recommended literature: Literatúra: Ostró A., et al., Peripartální hemoragie 2, 2018 Ostró A., et al., Vybrané kapitoly z gynekológie detí a dospívajících, 2017 Ostró A., et al., Peripartální hemoragie, 2013 Toporcerová S., Základy reprodukčnej medicíny 2015 Urdzík P., Základy urogynekológie, 2011 Čech E., et al., Porodnictví, 1999 Citterbart, K., et al., Gynekologie, 2001 Martius G., et al., Gynekológia a pôrodnictvo, 1997 Pont'uch A., et al., Gynekológia a pôrodnictvo, 1989 Pont'uch A., et al., Gynekológia a pôrodnictvo, 1987 Poradovský K., et al., Gynekológia, zv. 1, 1982 Poradovský K., et al., Pôrodnictvo, zv. 2, 1982 Chamberlain G., et al., Illustrated textbook of obstetrics, 1991 Tindall V. R., et al., Illustrated textbook of gynaecology, 1991 Gabbe S. G., et al., Obstetrics, 1996 Novak's and Berek J., et al., Gynaecology, 1996	
Course language: Slovak language	
Notes:	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 3559						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
43.89	15.09	17.84	12.22	7.31	3.62	0.03
Provides: prof. MUDr. Róbert Dankovčík, PhD., MPH, prof. MUDr. Alexander Ostró, CSc., MBA, doc. MUDr. Silvia Toporcerová, PhD., EMBA, prof. MUDr. Peter Urdzík, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Ján Varga, PhD., MHA, doc. MUDr. Erik Dosedla, Ph.D., MBA, MUDr. Katarína Balasičová, PhD., MUDr. Barbora Baranovičová, doc. MUDr. Rastislav Dudič, PhD., MHA, MUDr. Viera Dudičová, PhD., MUDr. Andrea Grendelová, PhD., MUDr. Vladimír Kraus, PhD., MUDr. Gabriel Lipčei, MUDr. Alena Nagyová, PhD., MUDr. Lule Tomiq, MUDr. Dávid Tóth, PhD., MUDr. Zuzana Ballová, PhD., MUDr. Michal Michna, MUDr. Martina Sitáš						
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: G-PK/ GP-V2/09		Course name: Gynaecology and Obstetrics 2				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 3 Per study period: 28 / 42 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 4						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites: G-PK/GP-V1/09						
Conditions for course completion: 100 % participation in practical lesson, signed in logbook - 100% attendance of lectures - obtain at least 60% from credit test (mark E)						
Learning outcomes: Aim of subject: get to know basic knowledge about examination in obstetrics: digital assessment, pelvic leveles and obstetric hostory. Student obtain knowledge about physiologal, pathological, vaginal instrumental delivery and ceasarean section. Stusdent also obtain knowledge about ultrasioography in obstetrics, prenatal screening methods and prenatal care. Student obtain knowledge about premature labour and newborn care. During bloks stuident will traine skill s on obstetrcina simulators.						
Brief outline of the course: Basic structure of subject: basic examination methods in obsterics, process of physiocogical and pathological pregnancy, pshysiological and pathological bitrh						
Recommended literature: Chamberlain G., et al., Illustrated textbook of obstetrics, 1991 Tindall V. R., et al., Illustrated textbook of gynaecology, 1991 Gabbe S. G., et al., Obstetrics, 1996 Novak's and Berek J., et al., Gynaecology, 1996						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3299						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
45.68	9.64	15.61	14.79	9.73	4.49	0.06
Provides: prof. MUDr. Róbert Dankovčík, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Silvia Toporcerová, PhD., EMBA, prof. MUDr. Peter Urdzík, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Ján Varga, PhD., MHA, doc. MUDr. Erik Dosedla, Ph.D., MBA, doc. MUDr. Rastislav Dudič, PhD., MHA, MUDr. Katarína Balasičová, PhD., MUDr. Patrik Čvirik, MUDr. Viera Dudičová, PhD., MUDr. Andrea						

Grendelová, PhD., MUDr. Kamil Hatiar, PhD., MUDr. Vladimír Kraus, PhD., MUDr. Gabriel Lipčei, MUDr. Tatiana Macková, MUDr. Silvia Mihóková, MUDr. Viktória Mikulová, MUDr. Miloš Nevický, MUDr. Miroslava Šariková, MUDr. Lule Tomiq, MUDr. Dávid Tóth, PhD., MUDr. Silvia Vernerová, PhD., MUDr. Zuzana Ballová, PhD., MUDr. Ján Bujňák, PhD., MUDr. Petra Gašparová, MUDr. Martina Sitáš, MUDr. Zuzana Turcsányiová

Date of last modification: 23.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: G-PK/ GP-V3/22	Course name: Gynaecology and Obstetrics 3
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice / Controlled study hour Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 160s / 60s Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 9	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 11., 12..	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: G-PK/GP-V2/09 and G-PK/OPGP-V/16	
Conditions for course completion: - 100 % participation in practical lectures, signed in logbook - obtain at least 60% from credit test (Mark E)	
Learning outcomes: aim of subject: basic structure: basic operative techniques in gynecology and obstetrics, techniques in urogynecology and oncogynecology, prenatal diagnostic techniques (amniocentesis), techniques in minimal invasive surgery (hysteroscopy, laparoscopy), process of physiological and pathological gravidity, physiological birth, menstrual cycle disorders, infection in gynecology, benign and malignant tumors, infertility, urogynecology, and breast disease.	
Brief outline of the course: basic structure: basic operative techniques in gyn&obs specialised operative, techniques, prenatal diagnostic techniques (amniocentesis), techniques in minimal invasive surgery (hysteroscopy, laparoscopy), process of physiological and pathological gravidity, physiological birth, menstrual cycle disorders, infection in gynecology, benign and malignant tumors, sterility, urogynecology, breast disease	
Recommended literature: Literatúra: Varga J., et al., Praktikum z gynekológie a pôrodnictva, 2022 Ostró A., et al., Peripartální hemoragie 2, 2018 Ostró A., et al., Vybrané kapitoly z gynekológie detí a dospívajících, 2017 Ostró A., et al., Peripartální hemoragie, 2013 Topercerová S., Základy reprodukčnej medicíny 2015 Urdzik P., Základy urogynekológie, 2011 Čech E., et al., Porodnictví, 1999 Citterbart, K., et al., Gynekologie, 2001 Martius G., et al., Gynekológia a pôrodnictvo, 1997 Pont'uch A., et al., Gynekológia a pôrodnictvo, 1989 Pont'uch A., et al., Gynekológia a pôrodnictvo, 1987 Poradovský K., et al., Gynekológia, zv. 1, 1982 Poradovský K., et al., Pôrodnictvo, zv. 2, 1982	

Chamberlain G., et al., Illustrated textbook of obstetrics, 1991 Tindall V. R., et al., Illustrated textbook of gynaecology, 1991 Gabbe S. G., et al., Obstetrics, 1996 Novak's and Berek J., et al., Gynaecology, 1996						
Course language: slovak language						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3445						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
43.02	27.98	13.82	8.24	4.01	2.93	0.0
Provides: prof. MUDr. Róbert Dankovčík, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Silvia Toporcerová, PhD., EMBA, prof. MUDr. Peter Urdzík, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Ján Varga, PhD., MHA, doc. MUDr. Erik Dosedla, Ph.D., MBA, MUDr. Katarína Balasičová, PhD., MUDr. Barbora Baranovičová, doc. MUDr. Rastislav Dudič, PhD., MHA, MUDr. Viera Dudičová, PhD., MUDr. Andrea Grendelová, PhD., MUDr. Vladimír Kraus, PhD., MUDr. Gabriel Lipčei, MUDr. Alena Nagyová, PhD., MUDr. Lule Tomiq, MUDr. Dávid Tóth, PhD., MUDr. Zuzana Ballová, PhD., MUDr. Michal Michna, MUDr. Martina Sitáš						
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: KF/GTZ/25		Course name: Hans-Georg Gadamer: The Enigma of Health. The Art of Healing in a Scientific Age.			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 Per study period: 14 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2., 4., 6., 8., 10., 12.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites:					
Conditions for course completion:					
Learning outcomes:					
Brief outline of the course:					
Recommended literature:					
Course language:					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: doc. PhDr. Kristína Bosáková, PhD.					
Date of last modification:					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: USBM/ MZS-V/13	Course name: Health Care Management
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: 1. 100 % attendance at seminars. 2. Written elaboration and presentation of the assigned semester work. Successful completion of the final exam Evaluation of semester work	
Learning outcomes: To provide students with main information and knowledge in the field of general management with aim to understand the basic management processes and principles at the organizational level and to acquire basic managerial skills. After completing the course, students will be able to apply the knowledge of general management in the management of health care at various levels.	
Brief outline of the course: Basic managerial functions - planning, organizing, leading and controlling; Organization and environment - external environment, internal environment, SWOT analysis; Managerial roles and skills - communication, preparation and management of business meetings, task delegation, troubleshooting, decision making; Quality standards and quality management in healthcare; Basics of change management.	
Recommended literature: Basic study literature: ONDRUŠ, P., ONDRUŠOVÁ, I. a kol. Manažment a financovanie v zdravotníctve. PRO Banská Bystrica 2017. ISBN 978-80-972535-9-2, 328 s. ONDRUŠ, P. Svetové zdravotnícke systémy v čase globalizácie. PRO Banská Bystrica 2014. ISBN 978-80- 89057-47-4, 320 s. Webstránky: Ministerstvo zdravotníctva SR, www.health.gov.sk Národné centrum zdravotníckych informácií, www.nczisk.sk European Observatory on Health Systems and Policies, https://eurohealthobservatory.who.int/ Public Health Europe - European Commission – EU, https://ec.europa.eu/health/home_en Further study literature: KRAVČÁKOVÁ, G. Manažment ľudských zdrojov. UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2014. ISBN 978-80-8152-219-2. Dostupné online: https://www.upjs.sk/public/media/5596/ Kravcakova_Manazment_ludskych_zdrojov.pdf	

HLAVATÝ, T. a kol. Správa o stave zdravotníctva na Slovensku. MZ SR, Bratislava 2011, 240 s. ISBN 978– 80-969507-9-9.					
Course language:					
Notes:					
Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 144					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
60.42	20.14	18.06	0.0	0.69	0.69
Provides: MUDr. Zuzana Katreniaková, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: USL/ PZLP-V/24	Course name: Health Damage in Medical Practice
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8., 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ChK/CHP-V/26	
Conditions for course completion: Attendance on lectures and seminars to the specified extent, successful presentation of seminar work.	
Learning outcomes: The subject offers a comprehensive view on the various types and causes of health damage that every doctor might encounter during clinical practice. Unlike clinically oriented subjects that are focusing on pathological conditions in terms of their etiology, diagnosis and treatment, this elective course focuses rather on the assessment of specific health damage such as one resulting from a criminal offence, accident or medical malpractice. Topics regarding epidemics, pandemics and bioterrorism also deal with specific approach of health professionals and altered conditions for provision of health care, especially in terms of protection of own health.	
Brief outline of the course: Definition of health damage and its classification from different points of view. Health damage due to a disease and external factors. Bodily harm from legal point of view. Assessment of traumatic injury. Medical records management. Diagnoses, their arrangement and relevance for forensic and legal purposes. Assessment of the causal link between diagnosis and patient data. Assessment of long-term sickness absence. Traumatic health damage. Traffic accidents – forensic assessment. Quantification of injuries in traffic accidents. Quantification of injuries in traffic accidents. Direct and associated complications of traumatic injuries. Injury Severity Score (ISS). Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS). Health damage resulting from the offense. Forms of physical abuse. CAN syndrome. Examination of the person injured while committing a crime and the person suspected of committing a crime. External examination of the person after the committed crime. Biological and chemical weapons of mass destruction in connection with damage to human health. Bioterrorism. Biohazard Safety Level (BSL) and its importance. Work in a BSL regime in case of biological threat. Mass casualty incident. M.E.T.H.A.N.E. method. Sorting of wounded people. Triage (START). Compensation for the pain and deteriorated social and work capacity. Damage to health during provision of health care. Medical malpractice. Lege artis. Supervision of provision of health care and. Health Care Surveillance Authority (HCSA) in Slovakia. Expert activity in the field of healthcare and pharmacy in cases of health damage. HCSA vs. medical expert activity in	

case of damage to health during provision of health care. Importance of health damage assessment from the point of view of commercial insurance companies.

Recommended literature:

DUNOVSKÝ, J., DYTRYCH, J., MATĚJČEK, Z. Týrané, zneužívané a zanedbávané dítě. Praha: Grada Publishing a. s., 1995.

KOLEKTÍV AUTOROV. Soudní lékařství. Praha: Grada Publishing, a. s., 1999.

ŠTEFAN, J., HLADÍK, J. a kol. Soudní lékařství a jeho moderní trendy. Praha: Grada Publishing a. s., 2012.

PATOČKA, J. Vojenská toxikologie. Praha: Grada Publishing a. s., 2004.

Zákon NR SR č. 437/2004 Z. z. o náhrade za bolesť a o náhrade za sťaženie spoločenského uplatnenia

Zákon č. 300/2005 Z. z. Trestný zákon

Zákon č. 382/2004 Z. z. Zákon o znalcoch, tlmočníkoch a prekladateľoch a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov

Course language:

Slovak

Notes:

Maximum class size is 20 students.

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
66.67	33.33	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Provides: doc. MUDr. Silvia Farkašová Iannaccone, PhD., MUDr. Ingrid Nerantzakis, MUDr. Dorota Sopková, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Viktória Briškárová, MUDr. Michaela Pristášová

Date of last modification: 01.06.2024

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UHE/ HE-V1/22	Course name: Histology and Embryology 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice / Controlled study hour Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 3 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 42 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 6	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Requirements for completion of subject: 1. Student has to attend all practical lessons (100%) 2. Limits to pass the subject Histology and Embryology 1: control tests during practical classes – average minimum 60% semestral slide test – minimum 60% semestral written test – minimum 60% If these conditions are not completed the student is evaluated - Fx https://www.upjs.sk/app/uploads/sites/9/2026/01/VL-HE1-podmienky.pdf	
Learning outcomes: Histology and embryology I. provides knowledge of basic structure of cells (cytology) and structure of all types of tissues used in next study of microscopic anatomy of organs in human body.	
Brief outline of the course: Histologic technic; Cytology; Epithelial tissue; Connective tissue proper; Cartilage; Bone tissue; Ossification; Blood - hemopoiesis and bone marrow; Muscle tissue; Nervous tissue; Embryology - blastogenesis, early organogenesis 1st - 8th week of development. https://www.upjs.sk/app/uploads/sites/9/2026/01/VL-HE1-Sylabus.pdf	
Recommended literature: Domoráková I. a kol. ZÁKLADY HISTOLÓGIE I - Učebnica a mikroskopický atlas buniek a tkanív, elektronická učebnica, https://doi.org/10.33542/ZH1-0226-8 , 2023 Tóth Š. a kol. Histológia a embryológia 1 pre študentov Všeobecného lekárstva, súbor prednášok, https://portal.lf.upjs.sk , 2025 Domoráková I. a kol. Vybrané kapitoly z histológie pre odbor zubného lekárstva - Učebnica a mikroskopický atlas, https://portal.lf.upjs.sk , 2019 Vajner L. a kol. Lékařská histologie I. – Cytologie a obecná histologie, 2018 Mesher A.L. Junqueirovy Základy histologie, 2018 Mechírová E. a Domoráková I. Praktikum z histológie: (Pracovný protokol aktuálne vydanie), 2020 Kapeller K. a Pospíšilová V. Embryológia človeka, 1999 https://www.upjs.sk/app/uploads/sites/9/2026/01/VL-HE1-Literatura.pdf	

Course language: Slovak						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 4088						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
42.51	9.93	14.53	13.99	9.27	8.68	1.08
Provides: doc. MVDr. Štefan Tóth, PhD., MVDr. Viera Eliášová, MVDr. Zuzana Fagová, PhD., MUDr. Alexandra Kunová, RNDr. Kristína Čurgali, PhD., MVDr. Katarína Hajovská, PhD., MVDr. Monika Holodová, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 02.02.2026						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UHE/ HE-V2/17	Course name: Histology and Embryology 2
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice / Controlled study hour Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 4 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 56 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 7	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UHE/HE-V1/22	
Conditions for course completion: Requirements of HE2 during semester: 1. Student has to attend all practical lessons (100%). 2. Control tests – average minimum 60% 3. Semestral slide test in 14th week of semester - minimally 60%. Final exam of HE2 consists of: A. Final written test - minimum 60%. https://www.upjs.sk/app/uploads/sites/9/2025/09/Podmienky-HE2-VL.pdf	
Learning outcomes: Histology and embryology II. The student gains knowledge about the microscopic structure and function of the cells, tissues, organs and organ systems within living human organism. This serves as the base for studying pathology and pathophysiology. The microscopic structure of the organs are studied practically by the light microscope. Embryology II. is concerned with basic principles of early human development, organogenesis and malformations during prenatal development.	
Brief outline of the course: Cardiovascular system, Lymphoid system, Digestive system, Respiratory system, Urinary system, Male and Female reproductive systems, Endocrine and Nervous system, Skin, Sense organs. Embryology II. - organogenesis. https://www.upjs.sk/app/uploads/sites/9/2024/09/GM-HE2-Curricullum-1.pdf	
Recommended literature: Tóth Š. a kol.: Histológia a embryológia 1 pre študentov všeobecného lekárstva, súbor prednášok, https://portal.lf.upjs.sk , 2025 Tóth Š. a kol. Histológia a embryológia 2 – prednášky pre odbor všeobecného lekárstva, súbor prednášok, https://portal.lf.upjs.sk , 2024 Domoráková I. a kol. ZÁKLADY HISTOLÓGIE I: Učebnica a mikroskopický atlas buniek a tkanív, elektronická učebnica https://doi.org/10.33542/ZH1-0226-8 , 2023 Mechírová E. a Domoráková I.: *Praktikum z histológie: (Pracovný protokol aktuálne vydanie), 2020 Kapeller K. a Pospíšilová V.: Embryológia človeka, Osveta, 1991	

Vajner L. a kol.: Lékařská histologie II. - Mikroskopická anatomie, Karolinum, 2019
Domoráková a kol. ZÁKLADY HISTOLÓGIE II – Učebnica a atlas mikroskopickéj anatómie orgánov, elektronická učebnica, ŠafárikPress Publishing, Pavol Jozef Šafárik University in Košice, 2023 <https://zenodo.org/records/10678129>
Mesher A.L.: Junqueirovy základy histologie, 2018

Course language:

Slovak

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 4731

A	B	C	D	E	FX
15.3	12.68	18.71	17.25	17.92	18.14

Provides: doc. MVDr. Štefan Tóth, PhD., MUDr. Alexandra Kunová, MVDr. Monika Holodová, PhD., MVDr. Zuzana Fagová, PhD., RNDr. Kristína Čurgali, PhD., MVDr. Katarína Hajovská, PhD., MVDr. Viera Eliášová, RNDr. Henrieta Abdi, Simona Šambronská, Viktória Štofíková

Date of last modification: 12.09.2025

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULI/ NIS-V/17	Course name: Hospital Information System
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULI/LI-V/22	
Conditions for course completion: 1. 100% and active attendance. 2. Min. 60% from each test during the term. 3. Elaboration of all assigned tasks. 4. Final exam.	
Learning outcomes: The main aim is to manage work with the real hospital information system. Students should understand principles of electronic health records, to know how to organize patients administration using individual modules of information system and to understand flow of information across the hospital departments and clinics.	
Brief outline of the course: Basics of hospital information systems. Parts of complex HIS (modules), access rights, interface description. Communication between users of HIS. Central register, Central card. Module of Outpatient clinic, creation of new outpatient clinic card, entry examination, anamnesis, emergency data set, score schemes, examination requests and orders, waiting room, outpatient clinic examination, consilium report, dispensatory treatment. Module of Hospital departments, administrative acceptance of patient for hospitalisation, entry examination, organisation of patients in rooms and beds, creation of health care records, displacement of patients in and between hospital departments, administrative discharge of hospitalised patients, final report. Gynaecological and maternity department. Module of Intensive Care Units. Module of Surgery departments. HIS for nurses and caregivers.	
Recommended literature: 1. Majerník J., Kotlářová K.: Medicínska informatika 2 - Nemocničný informačný systém, UPJŠ, Košice 2010, Equilibria, ISBN 978-80-7097-812-2. 2. Majerník J., Švída M., Majerníková Ž.: Medicínska informatika, UPJŠ, Košice 2010, Equilibria, ISBN 978-80-7097-811-5. 3. Notes from exercises and manuals of hospital information systems.	
Course language: Slovak	

Notes:					
Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 171					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
88.89	11.11	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: doc. Ing. Jaroslav Majerník, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 25.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UVZH/ H-V/18	Course name: Hygiene
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 7.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UFZ/FZ-V2/14	
Conditions for course completion: Preparation and presentation of seminar work for seminars	
Learning outcomes: The student will gain knowledge about the laws of the living and working environment, about the impact of individual lifestyle factors on health and about promoting the health of the population through prevention.	
Brief outline of the course: Primary prevention in population health care. Primary, secondary and tertiary prevention of chronic non-infectious diseases (cardiovascular, tumor, mental, metabolic, injuries, chronic respiratory, other). State health supervision, its meaning, structure of the hygiene service. Principles of assessment of health risks in the living and working environment. The influence of environmental factors on health. Environmental hygiene, air, contaminants, impact on health. Water and its impact on health. Basic components of nutrition, their importance and daily intake, rational nutrition. Food hygiene, principles of food control, foreign substances in food. Occupational hygiene, health protection at the workplace, distribution and influence of factors of the working environment on health (physical, chemical, biological, ergonomic, specific, non-specific, risky work). Impact of ionizing and non-ionizing radiation on health, population protection. Hygiene of medical facilities. Hygienic issues of housing and urbanization. Hygiene of children and youth. Growth and development of children, their health determinants depending on ŽP. Practical and theoretical principles in the field of planning, creation, implementation of population studies and monitoring of health determinants.	
Recommended literature: 1. Ševčíková, L. a kol. Hygiena. Bratislava: UK, 2006.328 s. ISBN 80-223-2103-6. 2. Holéčzyová, G., Čipáková, A., Dietzová, Z. Hygiena životného prostredia. Košice, 2011, 202s. ISBN 978-80-7097-892-4. 3. Rimárová K.: Vybrané kapitoly z hygieny - environmentálnej medicíny. Košice, Elfa 2008. 251 s. ISBN 9788080860905. 4. Diabelková, J. Stručný online prehľad základných pojmov a skratiek v Hygiene a vo Verejnom zdravotníctve: [elektronický zdroj]. Vysokoškolský učebný text. 1. vyd. Košice: Univerzita Pavla	

Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, 2020. 172 s. Dostupné na: <https://unibook.upjs.sk/img/cms/2020/lf/strucny-online-prehľad-skratiek.pdf>. ISBN 9788081529436.

Course language:

English

Notes:

the subject is taught only in the winter semester

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3699

A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.16	34.06	35.5	18.49	5.62	0.16

Provides: prof. MUDr. Kvetoslava Rimárová, CSc., prof. MVDr. Tatiana Kimáková, PhD., prof. Mgr. MUDr. Erik Dorko, PhD., MPH, MBA, Mgr. Jana Diabelková, PhD., MVDr. Martina Hrubovčák Tejová, MVDr. Zlatana Sulínová, PhD., Mgr. Simona Miškárová, Mgr. Andrea Houžvičková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 23.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KRZM/ ZMLS-V/09	Course name: Imaging Possibility of Lymphatic System
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Completion of lectures, consultation before the exam, written test at the exam, including the completion of a precise number of image descriptions to determine the diff. dg. of the lymphatic system by all available imaging methods.	
Learning outcomes: The lymphatic system is extremely variable, difficult to assess, and related to every organ. Its visualization is problematic. Therefore, different imaging methods will have to be used and compared. As a result of the training, students will be more aware of this very complex system, anatomically, physiologically and pathologically, which will be achieved in part by imaging methods such as lymphoscintigraphy, computed tomography and ultrasonography and, in some cases, by classical lymphography and magnetic resonance imaging. Of course, where possible, the results can also be compared with histological findings, thus achieving a more accurate result.	
Brief outline of the course: Anatomy and pathological anatomy N Physiology and pathophysiology LS Histological changes of the LS in individual diagnoses LS within internal medicine. LS within surgical disciplines (surgery, urology, plastic surgery) Secondary changes (post-traumatic) LS Congenital (primary) changes of the LS and its anomalies. Methods of pre- and post-operative treatment of LS and physiotherapy Lymphatic drainage (or lymphomassage) in postoperative -mostly oncological conditions.	
Recommended literature: Lešník,F., Danko, J.: Medicínska lymfológia.(kapitola Jurgova,T.: kap.9 str. 327 - 334 Sehr, J., Bruna J.: Počítačová tomografie Benda, K.: Lymfedém Běchyňe, M., Běchyňova, R.: Mízní odtok - lymfedém	
Course language: slovak	

Notes:						
Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 1						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: MUDr. Peter Mach, CSc.						
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KICM/ IL-V/19	Course name: Infectology
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 3 Per study period: 14 / 42 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V3/22	
Conditions for course completion: CP - Conditions for passing the subject: Mandatory 90% participation in practical exercises, theoretical and methodical mastery of practical tasks. For serious reasons - after documentation - a maximum of 1 exercise can be excused. Teaching: Lectures will take place according to the schedule. Practical teaching at the clinic. For each topic, in addition to the theoretical background, emphasis will be placed on the presentation of case reports of real or model patients. Consultation hours on the topics of the day will be offered to students by phone, chat or e-mail after an appointment. Individual teachers will be available on their work phone numbers or e-mail addresses, which will be announced to students. Evaluation of acquired knowledge: At the end of each block, students write a final test consisting of 10 questions, to be admitted to the oral exam, a minimum of 70% of points must be obtained. After successfully completing the test, an oral exam will follow. The final evaluation takes into account the results of the written and final oral exam.	
Learning outcomes: ER - Education results : Epidemiological aspects and basics of diagnosis and prevention of infectious diseases, basic principles of anti-infective treatment, current problems of 21st century infectology.	
Brief outline of the course: CC - Course contents: Lecture topics: Introduction to infectology. Principles of antibiotic treatment. Nosocomial infections. Respiratory infections. COVID-19. Viral hepatitis. Differential diagnosis of exanthems. Neuroinfections. Lyme disease. HIV infection. Schedule of seminars Monday: Nature of infectious diseases. Operation of infectious disease departments, isolation, reporting of infectious diseases. Principles of laboratory diagnostics. Care of a patient with a highly contagious disease, Bioterrorism. Principles of antibiotic treatment. Tuesday: Respiratory infections. COVID-19. Sepsis. Wednesday: Acute and chronic viral hepatitis. Prophylactic measures after an animal bite, prevention of rabies. Thursday Neuroinfections. Lyme disease. Infections in pregnancy. Differential diagnosis of febrile conditions, fever of unknown origin. Friday: HIV infection. Nosocomial infections. Monday: Active and passive immunization. Soft tissue infections. Tuesday 1. Infections of the gastrointestinal tract. Parasitic infections-an overview. The most common zoonoses.	

Recommended literature:

L - Recommended literature:

BÁLINT O. a kol.: Infektológia a antiinfekčná terapia. 2. vydanie. Osveta 2007, Martin. 587 s. ISBN: 8080632227. – dostupné v knižnici LF

ROZSYPAL, Hanuš. Základy infekčného lékařství. 1. vydání. Praha : Karolinum, 2015. 566 s. ISBN 978-80-246-2932-2. – elektronická verzia dostupná v knižnici LF, cez ProQuest Ebook Central. <https://ebookcentral.proquest.com/auth/lib/upjs-ebooks/login.action?returnURL=https%3A%2F%2Febookcentral.proquest.com%2Flib%2Fupjs-ebooks%2Fdetail.action%3FdocID%3D4395911%26query%3D>

Beneš Jirí a kol., Infekční lékařství. Vydavatel'stvo: Galén, Praha, 2009 <https://www.upjs.sk/public/media/22885/Navod.pdf>

Course language:

PJ - Language, the knowledge of which is necessary to pass the subject:
slovak

Notes:**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 3494

A	B	C	D	E	FX
54.12	22.01	13.74	6.24	3.78	0.11

Provides: prof. MUDr. Ivan Schréter, CSc., Dr.h.c. prof. MUDr. Pavol Jarčuška, PhD., prof. MUDr. Pavol Kristian, PhD., doc. MUDr. Zuzana Paraličová, PhD., MUDr. Martin Novotný, PhD., doc. MUDr. Ivana Hockicková, PhD., MUDr. Patrícia Denisa Lenártová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Štefan Porubčin, PhD., doc. MUDr. Ondrej Zahornacký, PhD., MUDr. Ján Hockicko, PhD., MUDr. Alena Rovňáková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 20.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULI/ ISM-V/17	Course name: Information systems in Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULI/LI-V/22	
Conditions for course completion: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 100% and active attendance. 2. Min. 60% from each test during the term. 3. Elaboration of all assigned tasks during practical lessons. 4. Successful completion of the final exam. 	
Learning outcomes: Gain an overview of the development of ambulatory information systems (AIS) and hospital information systems (NIS) as a result of the development of information technologies. Master the principles of security and data protection in information systems. Understand the concept of electronic signature and understand its use in maintaining medical records. Master the basics of mathematical and statistical data processing and the use of IS data in the management of medical facilities and scientific research.	
Brief outline of the course: Characteristics of information systems (IS) in the field of health care. Security and data protection in information systems. Basics of cryptology. Encryption and decryption. The importance of encryption in the processing of personal data in IS. Electronic signature - explanation of the concept using knowledge from cryptology. Legal aspects related to the use of electronic signature. The use of electronic signatures when maintaining medical records. Medical documentation. Forms of keeping health documentation. Providing and making available data from health records. The use of IS data in the management of medical facilities and scientific research. Basics of mathematical and statistical processing of medical data and their use in medical diagnostics. Introduction to telemedicine. Practical examples of video conference transmissions.	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Personal Data Protection Act. 2. Health Care Act. 3. Internet information resources. 	
Course language: Slovak	
Notes:	

Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 64					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
60.94	31.25	7.81	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: doc. Ing. Jaroslav Majerník, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 25.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: IK/IM-SS-V/25	Course name: Internal Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 11., 12..	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V6/22 and IK/OPIM-V/22 and UFR/FA-V2/25 and KICM/IL-V/19 and ULCHBKB/KB-V/20 and 1. PK/PT-V2/24	
Conditions for course completion: Obtaining the minimum number of credits for compulsory and compulsory optional subjects in the composition prescribed by the study plan.	
Learning outcomes: By verifying his knowledge of the subject of internal medicine, the graduate acquires knowledge in accordance with the profile of a graduate of general medicine.	
Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vyšetrovacie metódy v kardiológii 2. Perikarditídy 3. Myokarditídy 4. Endokartitídy 5. Mitrálna stenóza, mitrálna insuficiencia 6. Aortálna stenóza, aortálna insuficiencia 7. Choroby aorty - aneuryzma, disekujúca aneuryzma, syndróm aortálneho oblúka 8. Esenciálna artériová hypertenzia – klasifikácia, komplikácie, liečba 9. Sekundárne hypertenzie 10. Akútna pľúcna embólia 11. Pľúcna hypertenzia 12. Choroby žíl - varixy dolných končatín, povrchová tromboflebitída a hlboká flebotrombóza dolných končatín 13. Ateroskleróza - etiopatogenéza, rizikové faktory a klinické prejavy 14. Periférne artériové obliterujúce ochorenie dolných končatín 15. Chronická ischemická choroba srdca - klinické manifestácie, liečba 16. Akútny koronárny syndróm - nestabilná angina pectoris, akútny infarkt myokardu 17. Hypertrofická kardiomyopatia 18. Dilatačná kardiomyopatia 19. Defekt predsieňového septa 20. Supraventrikulárne tachykardie, fibrilácia predsiení 21. Komorové tachykardie, fibrilácia komôr 	

22. Bradyarytmie - choroba sínusového uzla, poruchy A-V prevodu
23. Srdcové zlyhávanie
24. Krátkodobé poruchy vedomia, synkopy
25. Šok – diferenciálna diagnostika a liečba
26. Kardiorespiračná resuscitácia
27. Vyšetrovacie metódy v pneumológii
28. Astma bronchiale
29. Chronická obštrukčná choroba pľúc, bronchiectázie
30. Respiračná insuficiencia
31. Zápalové ochorenia pľúc a ich komplikácie
32. Nádory pľúc a pleury
33. TBC – epidemiológia, etiopatogenéza, diagnostika, klinické prejavy a liečba
34. Choroby mediastína, sarkoidóza
35. Choroby pohrudnice
36. Difúzne intersticiálne pľúcne choroby
37. Vyšetrovacie metódy v nefrológii a diferenciálna diagnostika obličkových ochorení
38. Akútne glomerulonefritídy
39. Chronické glomerulonefritídy
40. Nefrotický syndróm
41. Intersticiálne nefritídy
42. Nádory obličiek, polycystické obličky, nefrolitiáza
43. Akútna renálna insuficiencia
44. Chronická renálna insuficiencia
45. Vyšetrovacie metódy v gastroenterológii
46. Vyšetrovacie metódy v hepatológii
47. Vyšetrovacie metódy pri ochoreniach pankreasu
48. Choroby pažeráka
49. Akútne a chronické gastritídy, peptický vred, komplikácie a liečba
50. Nádory žalúdka
51. Chronické zápalové ochorenia čriev
52. Nádory tenkého a hrubého čreva
53. Chronické hepatitídy
54. Cirhóza pečene
55. Akútne a chronické zlyhanie pečene
56. Diferenciálna diagnostika ikteru
57. Toxické poškodenie pečene. Pečeň a poruchy metabolizmu
58. Krvácanie z GITu – etiopatogenéza, klinika, diagnostický postup a liečba
59. Horný a dolný dyspeptický syndróm, colon irritabile
60. Nádory pečene a žlčových ciest
61. Choroby žlčníka a žlčových ciest - klinické manifestácie a komplikácie
62. Pankreatitídy
63. Nádory pankreasu
64. Malabsorpčný syndróm
65. Diagnostika a liečba akútnych stavov v gastroenterológii
66. Vyšetrovacie metódy pri ochoreniach štítnej žľazy
67. Vyšetrovacie metódy pri ochoreniach kôry nadobličiek
68. Hypofyzárne hyperfunkčné syndrómy
69. Hypopituitarizmy
70. Ochorenia neurohypofýzy - diabetes insipidus, SIADH

71. Eufunkčná struma, zápalové a nádorové ochorenia štítnej žľazy
72. Hypertyreóza
73. Hypotyreóza
74. Choroby prištítnych teliesok
75. Hypokorticismy
76. Hyperkorticismy - Cushingov syndróm
77. Choroby sympatoadrenálneho systému, feochromocytóm
78. Primárne a sekundárne hyperaldosteronizmy
79. Endokrinné poruchy mužských a ženských gonád
80. Diagnostika a liečba akútnych stavov v endokrinológii
81. Vyšetrovacie metódy v hematológii
82. Anémie - klasifikácia a diferenciálna diagnostika
83. Mikrocytové anémie
84. Makrocytové anémie
85. Hemolytické anémie
86. Akútne leukémie
87. Myeloproliferatívne ochorenia
88. Myelodysplastický syndróm
89. Chronická lymfocytová leukémia
90. Hypokoagulačné stavy - vrodené a získané
91. Trombocytopenie a trombocytopatie
92. Hyperkoagulačné stavy, diseminovaná intravaskulárna koagulopatia
93. Antikoagulačná a fibrinolytická liečba
94. Malígne lymfómy
95. Monoklonové gamapatie
96. Aplastická anémia
97. Transfúzia krvi, liečba krvnými derivátmi
98. Komatózne stavy v internej medicíne
99. Diferenciálna diagnostika opuchov v internej medicíne
100. Diferenciálna diagnostika bolesti na hrudníku
101. Diferenciálna diagnostika bolesti chrbta
102. Diferenciálna diagnostika dyspnoe
103. Subfebrility a febrility v internej medicíne- postup pri ich diferenciálnej diagnostike
104. Fokálna infekcia a sepsa
105. Splenomegália a hypersplenizmus
106. Liečba antibiotikami
107. Poruchy metabolizmu elektrolytov a vody
108. Poruchy acido-bázickej rovnováhy
109. Vyšetrovacie metódy v klinickej genetike a indikácie genetického vyšetrenia
110. Paraneoplastický syndróm
111. Náhle cievne mozgové príhody
112. Poruchy lipidového metabolizmu
113. Etiopatogenéza, klasifikácia, diagnostické kritéria a kritéria kompenzácia diabetes mellitus
114. Diabetes mellitus – akútne komplikácie a liečba
115. Diabetes mellitus – chronické komplikácie a liečba
116. Diabetes mellitus 1. typ – etiopatogenéza, diagnostika a liečba
117. Diabetes mellitus 2. typ - etiopatogenéza, diagnostika a liečba
118. Obezita – diagnostika a liečba, metabolický syndróm

119. Porfýrie
120. Klinické prejavy z nedostatku vitamínov
121. Reumatoidná artritída
122. Spondylartritídy – Morbus Bechterev, reaktívne, psoriatické a enteropatické artritídy
123. Arthritis urica, hyperurikemický syndróm
124. Osteoporóza a osteomalácia
125. Systémový lupus erythematosus
126. Vaskulitídy (rozdelenie) - polyarteritis nodosa a príbuzné ochorenia
127. Systémové ochorenia spojiva - progresívna systémová skleróza, sklerodermia, Sjögrenov syndróm, dermatomyozitída
128. Diagnostické a terapeutické postupy pri akútnych otravách
129. Otravy drogami - drogy stimulujúce CNS, drogy s tlmivým účinkom na CNS (etanol, metanol)
130. Otrava hubami
131. Otrava organofosfátmi a CO
132. Otravy liekmi - paracetamol, ibuprofen, salicyláty, antihistaminiká
133. Liečba kortikoidmi - indikácie a kontraindikácie, vedľajšie nežiadúce účinky
134. Poruchy imunity - imunodeficitné stavy, hypersenzitívne stavy, autoimunita
135. Imunomodulačná liečba - imunosupresívna, imunostimulačná a imunorešturačná – indikácie vo vnútornom lekárstve

Recommended literature:

Kiňová S, Hulín I. a kol. : Interná medicína, ProLitera 2013
 Klener P.: Vnitřní lékařství, GALÉN 2012
 Češka R a kol : Interna 3. vydanie, 3 zväzky, TRITON 2020
 I. Lazúrová, I. Valočiková a kol. : Interná propedeutika, OSVETA 2014
 D. Kasper, A. Fauci: Harrison s principles of Internal medicine, 20 ed. 2017
 M. Souček a kol: Vnitřní lékařství 2011
 Joppa P. a kol.: Vybrané kapitoly z pneumológie a ftizeologie
<https://unibook.upjs.sk/sk/lekarska-fakulta/970-vybrane-kapitoly-z- pneumologie-a-ftizeologi>

Course language:

slovak

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 2876

A	B	C	D	E	FX
19.82	21.63	24.65	19.02	13.98	0.9

Provides:

Date of last modification: 29.04.2025

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: IK/IP-V/15	Course name: Internal Medicine - Propedeutics
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UFZ/FZ-V1/22 and (UA/A-V2/14 or UA/A-V2/22)	
Conditions for course completion: I. The following are required for successful completion of the practical exercises/seminars: - 100% participation in practical exercises, theoretical and practical performance of all exercises - Obtaining at least 60 % of the total score in the form of a test and theoretical preparation for the practical exercises/seminars. - 2 excused absences allowed II. The following are required for successful completion of the course and to receive credits: - Successful completion of the practical exercises/seminars, with the possibility of practical exercises in the Simulator Training Centre - Control tests are evaluated on the basis of the number of points achieved (%) with evaluation according to the Study Regulations of the UPJŠ in Košice, Faculty of Medicine Part II, Article 13, paragraph 4 - The final evaluation takes into account the results of the interimmediate evaluation - To the exam bring the student's book with the appreciation /patient/ - For the pre-term, a teacher's recommendation is required based on the student's active approach, excellent theoretical and practical knowledge and passing the test with at least 90%	
Learning outcomes: Basic clinical nomenclature, evaluation of anamnestic data and physical examination in internal medicine. Evaluation of basic auxiliary examination methods.	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction to clinical medicine. History taking .Inspection – part I. General inspection, consciousness, position, shape and size, skin inspection. Inspection – part II. Special inspection.Palpation – the head, neck, chest (lungs and heart), abdomen, physical examination of ascites. Palpation of the peripheral vessels, Examination of the pulse.Main symptoms in the diseases of the GIT (liver, gallbladder, pancreas) and diseases of the kidneys and urinary tract.Percussion of the lungs, heart and abdomen – physiology and pathology.Auscultation of the lungs – physiological and pathological findings. Main symptoms in most frequent diseases (bronchitis, asthma, pneumothorax, pneumonia and pleuritis.Auscultation of the heart. Heart sounds and murmurs. Physical findings in the most frequent heart diseases (inspection, palpation, auscultation).Principles of clinical electrocardiography - normal ECG, pathologic changes, myocardial hypertrophy, electrolyte disturbances.ECG – coronary heart disease, acute myocardial infarction, pulmonary	

embolism, pulmonary heart disease, myocarditis, pericarditis. ECG – arrhythmias. Basic principles of X-ray in Internal Medicine. X-ray of the chest – pathological findings. The current timetable for a given term is published on the electronic bulletin board of the course in AiS2 or on the clinic's website.

Recommended literature:

Lazúrová I., Valočiková I. a kol. : Interná propedeutika, Vydavateľstvo OSVETA 2014 (1. vydanie), OSVETA 2022 (2. vydanie)
Valočiková I., Jochmanová I. a kol. Vyšetrovacie metódy v internej medicíne. Vydavateľstvo ŠafarikPress 2021
Hrušovský a kol. : Internistická propedeutika, HERBA 2012
Chrobák L., a kol.: Propedeutika vnútorného lekárství. Grada Avicenum 1997
Petr Widimský, Ivan Rychlík a kol: Vnitřní lékařství I. a II., Maxdorf, 2023
Kozelová Z.: <https://unibook.upjs.sk/sk/interna-medicina/1316-chlopnove-chyby-vyucbovy-material-k-praktickym-cviceniam-v-simulatorovom-centre.html>

Course language:

slovak

Notes:

The subject Internal propedeutics is provided only in the winter term.

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3855

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.31	28.92	18.37	10.43	7.83	1.14

Provides: prof. MUDr. Peter Mitro, DrSc., prof. MUDr. Gabriel Valočik, PhD., prof. MUDr. Daniel Pella, PhD., prof. MUDr. Ivica Lazúrová, DrSc., FRCP, doc. MUDr. Jozef Gonsorčík, CSc., prof. MUDr. Ľubomír Legáth, PhD., doc. MUDr. Ingrid Dravecká, PhD., prof. MUDr. Jozef Pella, PhD., doc. MUDr. Eva Szabóová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Slavomír Perečinský, PhD., doc. MUDr. Pavol Joppa, PhD., doc. MUDr. Miriam Kozárová, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Eduard Veseliny, PhD., MUDr. Alojz Rajnič, PhD., MUDr. Marek Varga, PhD., MUDr. Ivana Gotthardová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Mária Rašiová, PhD., MUDr. Katarína Tokarčíková, PhD., MUDr. Stanislav Juhás, CSc., prof. MUDr. Branislav Stančák, CSc., doc. MUDr. Pavol Pobeha, PhD., MUDr. Ivana Paraničová, PhD., prof. MUDr. Ingrid Schusterová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Zbynek Schroner, PhD., doc. MUDr. Martin Janičko, PhD., doc. MUDr. Martin Studenčan, PhD., MHA, MUDr. Samuel Šikra, MUDr. Samuel Štellmach

Date of last modification: 27.08.2025

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: IK/IM-V1/16	Course name: Internal Medicine 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 3 Per study period: 42 / 42 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UFZ/FZ-V2/14 and IK/IP-V/15	
Conditions for course completion: 1. For successful completion of the practical exercises/seminars is required: - To participate at all of practical exercises, theoretical and practical performance of all exercises/seminars, it is possible to complete practical exercises in the Center for Simulator Teaching - To get at least 60 % of total score for ongoing review of written test and the theoretical training to practical exercises. - Two absences are allowed /justified/ 2. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: - To gain the credit from practical exercises (paragraph 1 above). - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Part II, Art13 - The final classification includes the evaluation of the written test and the results obtained in practical exercises	
Learning outcomes: Gain basic theoretical knowledge of cardiology and pneumology, get acquainted with the examination procedures used in these diseases.	
Brief outline of the course: Investigation methods in pneumology. Inflammatory lung diseases. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Chronic respiratory insufficiency. Tuberculosis – epidemiology, prevention and treatment. Bronchogenic carcinoma, other lung tumours. Bronchial asthma – diagnosis and treatment. Interstitial lung diseases. Coronary heart disease- diagnosis and treatment. Myocardial infarction – clinical features, diagnosis and treatment. Endocarditis, myocarditis and pericarditis – dif. diagnosis and treatment. Heart failure. Heart rhythm disorders I. Heart rhythm disorders II. Angiology. Peripheral vascular diseases. Acute and chronic cor pulmonale. Thromboembolic disease. Arterial hypertension. Syncope. Shock. Echocardiography. Secondary hypertension – differential diagnosis. Cardiomyopathy. Diseases of the aorta. The current timetable for a given term is published on the electronic bulletin board of the course in AiS2 or on the clinic's website.	
Recommended literature: Kiňová S, Hulín I a kol. : Interná medicína, ProLitera 2013 Klener P.: Vnitřní lékařství, GALÉN 2012 Češka R a kol : Interna 3. vydanie, 3 zväzky, TRITON 2020 Mitro P., Valočík G : Vyšetrovacie metódy v kardiológii, EQUILIBRIA 2009 Sninčák : Arteriová hypertenzia v staršom veku	

Joppa P. a kol.: Vybrané kapitoly z pneumológie a ftizeologie <https://unibook.upjs.sk/sk/lekarska-fakulta/970-vybrane-kapitoly-z-pneumologie-a-ftizeologie>
 Mitro, P.: Základy elektrokardiografie, UPJŠ 2003
 Petr Widimský, Ivan Rychlík a kol: Vnitřní lékařství I. a II., Maxdorf, 2023
 Kozelová Z.: <https://unibook.upjs.sk/sk/interna-medicina/1316-chlopnove-chyby-vyucbovy-material-k-praktickym-cviceniam-v-simulatorovom-centre.html>

Course language:

slovak

Notes:

The course Internal Medicine 1 is provided only in the summer term.

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3549

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
44.1	43.62	7.04	3.32	0.65	1.24	0.03

Provides: prof. MUDr. Ružena Tkáčová, DrSc., prof. MUDr. Ivica Lazúrová, DrSc., FRCP, prof. MUDr. Daniel Pella, PhD., prof. MUDr. Gabriel Valočik, PhD., prof. MUDr. Peter Mitro, DrSc., doc. MUDr. Jozef Gonsorčík, CSc., prof. MUDr. Jozef Pella, PhD., doc. MUDr. Eva Szabóová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Pavol Pobeha, PhD., doc. MUDr. Pavol Joppa, PhD., doc. MUDr. Miriam Kozárová, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Ivana Paraničová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Mária Rašiová, PhD., MUDr. Dominik Pella, PhD., MUDr. Mikuláš Huňavý, PhD., MUDr. Lucia Dekanová, PhD., MUDr. Pavol Murín, PhD., Bc. MUDr. Marek Hudák, PhD., MUDr. Miloš Šimurda, PhD., MUDr. Mgr. Ivana Jochmanová, PhD., MUDr. Martin Ihnatko, PhD., doc. MUDr. Marianna Barbierik Vachalcová, PhD., MUDr. Monika Lukáčová, MUDr. Silvia Gurbáľová, MUDr. Marta Jakubová, PhD., prof. MUDr. Branislav Stančák, CSc., doc. MUDr. Marian Sninčák, PhD., MUDr. Miriam Jarčušková, PhD., MUDr. Mariana Dvorožňáková, PhD., MUDr. Erika Komanová, PhD., MUDr. Stanislav Juhás, CSc., doc. MUDr. Martin Studenčan, PhD., MHA, MUDr. Martin Koščo, PhD., MHA, MUDr. Matej Moščovič, PhD., MUDr. Veronika Pavlíková, MUDr. Barbora Pavlovič Bačkorová

Date of last modification: 02.09.2025

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: IK/IM-V2/22	Course name: Internal Medicine 2
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 7.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V1/16	
Conditions for course completion: 1. For successful completion of the practical exercises/seminars is required: - To participate at all of practical exercises, theoretical and practical performance of all exercises/seminars, it is possible to complete practical exercises in the Center for Simulator Teaching - To get at least 60 % of total score for ongoing review of written test and the theoretical training to practical exercises. - Two absences are allowed /justified/ 2. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: - To gain the credit from practical exercises (paragraph 1 above). - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Part II, Art13 - The final classification includes the evaluation of the written test and the results obtained in practical exercises	
Learning outcomes: Complete examination and differential diagnosis of a patient with disorders of hematopoiesis and lymphatic system, gastrointestinal tract.	
Brief outline of the course: Investigation methods in gastroenterology and hepatology. Diseases of the oesophagus Diseases of the stomach and duodenum. Acute states in gastroenterology Diseases of the small bowel. Malabsorption. Inflammatory bowel diseases Tumours of the small and large bowel. Diseases of the gallbladder and biliary tract Diseases of the pancreas. Chronic hepatitis. Liver tumors. Toxic and metabolic liver diseases Liver cirrhosis. Hepatic failure. Enteral and parenteral nutrition. Liver transplantation Immunodeficiency. Immunomodulatory and immunosuppressive treatment (except glucocorticoids. The current timetable for a given term is published on the electronic bulletin board of the course in AiS2 or on the clinic's website.	
Recommended literature: Kiňová S, Hulín I a kol. : Interná medicína, ProLitera 2013 Klener P.: Vnitřní lékařství, GALÉN 2012 Češka R a kol : Interna 3. vydanie, 3 zväzky, TRITON 2020 Kumar and Clark: Clinical Medicine 10th Edition, ELSEVIER 2020 Kasper D, Fauci A.: Harrison's principles of Internal medicine, 20 ed 2017 Petr Widimský, Ivan Rychlík a kol: Vnitřní lékařství I. a II., Maxdorf, 2023	

Course language: slovak language						
Notes: The course Internal Medicine 2 is provided only in the winter term.						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3684						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
43.0	33.96	12.54	5.81	2.39	2.25	0.05
Provides: prof. MUDr. Ivica Lazúrová, DrSc., FRCP, doc. MUDr. Eduard Veseliny, PhD., MUDr. Jakub Gazda, PhD., doc. MUDr. Laura Gombošová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Sylvia Dražilová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Martin Janičko, PhD., doc. MUDr. Ľubomír Skladaný, PhD., prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD., doc. MUDr. Zbynek Schroner, PhD., MUDr. Jakub Elouchefoun, MUDr. Martin Harhovský, MUDr. Tomáš Koky, PhD., MUDr. Filip Treľo						
Date of last modification: 18.03.2025						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: IK/IM-V3/22	Course name: Internal Medicine 3
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V2/22	
Conditions for course completion: I. The following are required for successful completion of the practical exercises/seminars: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 100% participation in practical exercises, theoretical and practical performance of all exercises - Obtaining at least 60 % of the total score in the form of a test and theoretical preparation for the practical exercises/seminars. - 2 excused absences allowed II. The following are required for successful completion of the course and to receive credits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Successful completion of the practical exercises/seminars, with the possibility of practical exercises in the Simulator Training Centre - Control tests are evaluated on the basis of the number of points achieved (%) with evaluation according to the Study Regulations of the UPJŠ in Košice, Faculty of Medicine Part II, Article 13, paragraph 4 - The final evaluation takes into account the results of the intermediate evaluation 	
Learning outcomes: Acquire basic theoretical knowledge of endocrinology, diabetology and haematology, gain knowledge about the investigative procedures used in these diseases.	
Brief outline of the course: Investigative methods in endocrinology. Hypothalamo - pituitary system. Diseases of the thyroid gland. Diseases of the parathyroid glands. Diseases of the adrenal glands. Type 1 diabetes mellitus - acute complications. Type 2 diabetes mellitus - chronic complications . Metabolic syndrome. Obesity, prevention and treatment. Investigative methods in haematology. Anemia. Myeloproliferative syndromes. Lymphoproliferative diseases. Nodal syndrome - diff. dg. Acute leukemias and myelodysplastic syndrome. Hemostasis and its disorders. Anticoagulation and fibrinolytic therapy.	
Recommended literature: Kiňová S, Hulín I. a kol. : Interná medicína, ProLitera 2013 Klener P.: Vnitřní lékařství, GALÉN 2012 Česka R a kol : Interna 3. vydanie, 3 zväzky, TRITON 2020	

Dravecká I. : Vyšetrovacie metódy v diabetológii, skriptá 2015 Sakalová A.: Klinická hematológia, OSVETA 2011 Vydra J., Cetkovský P. a kol. : Hematológie v kostce, Mladá fronta 2015 Petr Widimský, Ivan Rychlík a kol: Vnitřní lékařství I. a II., Maxdorf, 2023						
Course language:						
slovak						
Notes:						
The course Internal Medicine 3 is provided only in the summer term.						
Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 3445						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
45.75	32.48	13.56	4.73	2.24	1.16	0.09
Provides: prof. MUDr. Ivica Lazúrová, DrSc., FRCP, MUDr. Martin Javorský, PhD., doc. MUDr. Miriam Kozárová, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Alojz Rajnič, PhD., prof. MUDr. Ivan Tkáč, PhD., MUDr. Natália Vaňová, PhD., EMBA, MUDr. Zuzana Lörinczová, MUDr. Anna Ťrgeová, PhD., MUDr. Katarína Tokarčíková, PhD., MUDr. Ivana Gotthardová, PhD., MUDr. Emil Fraenkel, PhD., MUDr. Zora Lazúrová, PhD., MUDr. Jana Figurová, PhD., MUDr. Alena Yaluri, PhD., MUDr. Jana Deptová, PhD., MUDr. Marek Felšóci, PhD., doc. MUDr. Ingrid Dravecká, PhD., MUDr. Juliana Gabzdilová, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Tomáš Guman, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Samuel Štellmach, MUDr. Mgr. Ivana Jochmanová, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 02.09.2025						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: IK/IM-V4/22	Course name: Internal Medicine 4 (Rheumatology, Nephrology)
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V3/22 and ULCHBKB/LBC-V2/20	
Conditions for course completion: 1. For successful completion of the practical exercises/seminars is required: - To participate at all of practical exercises, theoretical and practical performance of all exercises/seminars, it is possible to complete practical exercises in the Center for Simulator Teaching - To get at least 60 % of total score for ongoing review of written test or the theoretical training to practical exercises. - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Part II, Art13 2. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: - To gain the credit from practical exercises (paragraph 1 above). - The final exam is written in the form of the Rogo test - It is necessary to bring student's book to the exam with evidence of practical exercises. - The final classification includes the evaluation of the written test and the results obtained in practical exercises	
Learning outcomes: Diagnosis and treatment of rheumatic and kidney diseases. Acquisition of examination and treatment methods in rheumatological and nephrological patients.	
Brief outline of the course: Investigation methods in rheumatology, Rheumatoid arthritis. Spondylarthropaties /Ankylosing spondylitis, Psoriatic arthritis, Enteropathic arthritis, Reactive arthritis/. Metabolic (crystal) induced arthropaties. Gout. Vasculitis. Systemic connective tissue diseases - SLE, systemic sclerosis, dermatomyositis. Sjogren syndrome. Immunity, autoimmunity. Immunodeficiency – hereditary and acquired. Allergy. Metabolic bone diseases. Fluid and electrolyte disorders. Investigation methods in nephrology. Glomerular diseases. Nephrotic syndrome. Differential diagnosis of proteinuria. Acute renal failure. Dialysis. Chronic renal failure. Kidney transplantation. Tubulointerstitial nephropathy. Nephrolithiasis. Glomerulonephritis. Professional diseases of the respiratory system - pneumoconiosis, professional asthma, professional rhinitis, hypersensitivity pneumonitis. Damage to the body from physical causes - vibration, prolonged excessive unilateral load, noise, electromagnetic radiation. Clinical geriatrics. The current timetable for a given term is published on the electronic bulletin board of the course in AiS2 or on the clinic's website.	
Recommended literature: Kiňová S, Hulín I. a kol. : Interná medicína, ProLitera 2013 Klener P.: Vnitřní lékařství, GALÉN 2012	

Češka R a kol : Interna 3. vydanie, 3 zväzky, TRITON 2020
Valočiková I. : Renálna insuficiencia 2010
Valočiková I. : Glomerulopatie 2011
Sninčák : Arteriálna hypertenzia v staršom veku
Macejová Ž.:Vybrané kapitoly z reumatológie pre študentov lekárskech fakúlt, UPJŠ LF, 2019
Petr Widimský, Ivan Rychlík a kol: Vnitřní lékařství I. a II., Maxdorf,2023

Course language:

slovak

Notes:

The subject Internal Medicine 4 is provided only in the winter term in block teaching.

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 1613

A	B	C	D	E	FX
45.69	33.11	14.01	5.15	2.05	0.0

Provides: prof. MUDr. Želmíra Macejová, PhD., MPH, prof. MUDr. Ivica Lazúrová, DrSc., FRCP, prof. MUDr. Ľubomír Legáth, PhD., prof. MUDr. Ivan Tkáč, PhD., doc. MUDr. Miriam Kozárová, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Martin Javorský, PhD., MUDr. Alojz Rajnič, PhD., MUDr. Ivana Gotthardová, PhD., MUDr. Anna Ťrgeová, PhD., MUDr. Katarína Tokarčíková, PhD., MUDr. Zora Lazúrová, PhD., MUDr. Alena Yaluri, PhD., MUDr. Mundher Abdulkareem Salma Aljubouri, PhD., MUDr. Jaroslav Rosenberger, PhD., doc. MUDr. Zbynek Schroner, PhD., MUDr. Ľubomír Tomáš, PhD.

Date of last modification: 18.03.2025

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: IK/IM-V5/22	Course name: Internal Medicine 5 (Occupational Medicine, Geriatrics)
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V4/22	
Conditions for course completion: 1. For successful completion of the practical exercises/seminars is required: - To participate at all of practical exercises, theoretical and practical performance of all exercises/seminars, it is possible to complete practical exercises in the Center for Simulator Teaching - To get at least 60 % of total score for ongoing review of written test or the theoretical training to practical exercises. - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Part II, Art13 2. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: - To gain the credit from practical exercises (paragraph 1 above). - The final exam is written in the form of the Rogo test - It is necessary to bring student's book to the exam with evidence of practical exercises. - The final classification includes the evaluation of the written test and the results obtained in practical exercises	
Learning outcomes: Acquisition of diagnostic and therapeutic methods in occupational diseases, basics of diagnosis and treatment of some intoxications, acquisition of examination and therapeutic methods of geriatric patients and patients with specific problems of gerontology.	
Brief outline of the course: Toxicology I - diagnostic and therapeutic approaches in acute and chronic poisonings, mushrooms, drugs, toxicomania. Toxicology II - poisoning by organic compounds (ethanol and methanol, chlorinated hydrocarbons, organophosphates) and inorganic compounds (heavy metals, CO). Professional diseases of the respiratory system - pneumoconiosis, professional asthma, professional rhinitis, hypersensitivity pneumonitis. Damage to the body from physical causes - vibration, prolonged excessive unilateral load, noise, electromagnetic radiation Geriatrics - the most common diseases in the elderly, specifics of treatment, preoperative preparation of elderly patients. Clinical geriatrics. Atherosclerosis – risk factors, clinical manifestations, prevention and treatment. Malnutrition – diagnosis and treatment. The current timetable for a given term is published on the electronic bulletin board of the course in AiS2 or on the clinic's website. Geriatric cardiology and cardiac geriatrics.	
Recommended literature: 1. Klener P. a kol. Vnitřní lékařství, 1999 2. Češka R. a kol. : Interná medicína, 2015 3. Kasper D, Fauci A. : Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine, 2022	

<p>4. Buchancová J. a kol. Pracovné lekárstvo a toxikológia, 2004 5. Legáth L. a kol. Pracovné lekárstvo - vybrané kapitoly I. 2020 6. Levy B.S Wegman D.H. Occupational Health, 2000 7. Legáth J. a kol. Špeciálna toxikológia, 2019 8. Brent J. et al.: Critical Care Toxicology, 2017 9. Sninčák M : Artériová hypertenzia v staršom veku, 2006 10. Petr Widimský, Ivan Rychlík a kol: Vnitřní lékařství I. a II., Maxdorf,2023</p>					
<p>Course language: slovak</p>					
<p>Notes: The subject Internal Medicine 5 is provided only in the summer term in block teaching.</p>					
<p>Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3355</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.39	40.12	23.58	6.62	4.02	0.27
<p>Provides: doc. MUDr. Marian Sninčák, PhD., prof. MUDr. Daniel Pella, PhD., prof. MUDr. Ivica Lazúrová, DrSc., FRCP, prof. MUDr. Ľubomír Legáth, PhD., MUDr. Marek Varga, PhD., prof. MUDr. Jozef Pella, PhD., doc. MUDr. Slavomír Perečinský, PhD., MUDr. Miriam Jarčuškova, PhD., doc. MUDr. Zbynek Schroner, PhD., prof. MUDr. Ján Fedačko, PhD.</p>					
<p>Date of last modification: 02.09.2025</p>					
<p>Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.</p>					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: IK/IM-V6/22	Course name: Internal Medicine 6
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice / Controlled study hour Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 320s / 60s Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 13	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 11., 12..	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V5/22 and NLK/NL-V2/22	
Conditions for course completion: 1. For successful completion of the practical exercises/seminars is required: - To participate at all of practical exercises, theoretical and practical performance of all exercises/seminars. - To get at least 60 % of total score for ongoing review of written test /60 questions/ and of the theoretical training to practical exercises. - Two absences are allowed /justified/ 2. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: - To gain the credit from practical exercises (paragraph 1 above). - Examining of the patient, dg., dif. dg., treatment - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Par II, Art13 - Students attending IM 6 abroad must complete a practical part of the exam including a test no later than 10 days prior to the final state examination in the original study group in Košice /v presence form/- After completing your internship abroad, you must send or bring a confirmation letter of attendance for the practical training abroad to the teacher assigned to your group - The final classification includes the evaluation of the written test and the results obtained in practical exercises - To the state exam bring the student's book with the appreciation	
Learning outcomes: Problem-based teaching with a differential diagnostic approach to individual diseases within the sub-disciplines and mastering the issue of acute conditions in individual sub-disciplines.	
Brief outline of the course: Differential diagnosis of jaundice. Alcoholic liver disease. Acid – base balance disorders. Immunodeficiency. Immunomodulatory, immunosuppressive and immunorestant treatment. Basics of echocardiography. Paraneoplastic syndrome. Differential diagnosis of chest pain. Medical genetics in clinical practice. Focal infection and sepsis. Fever – differential diagnosis in internal medicine. Differential diagnosis of oedema in internal medicine. Cardiology - ischemic heart disease, congestive heart failure - arrhythmias - valvular heart disease - cardiomyopathy - arterial hypertension, secondary hypertension - ECG evaluation	

- echocardiographic investigation

Pneumology

- asthma bronchiale, chronic obstructive lung disease
- respiratory insufficiency
- tumours of the respiratory tract
- pneumonias, disorders of the pleura
- spirometry investigation
- differential diagnosis of dyspnoea

Gastroenterology

- acute stages in gastroenterology
- inflammation bowel disease
- differential diagnosis of jaundice
- liver cirrhosis, liver failure
- diseases of the gallbladder and biliary tract
- pancreatitis and tumours of the pancreas

Nephrology

- acute kidney injury
- chronic kidney disease
- glomerulonephritis
- tubulointerstitial nephritis

Endocrinology and diabetology

- thyroid gland disorders
- adrenal gland disorders
- acute states in diabetology and endocrinology
- diabetes mellitus type 1
- diabetes mellitus type 2
- obesity and metabolic syndrome

Haematology

- differential diagnosis of anaemias
- myeloproliferative disorders
- lymphoproliferative disorders
- blood transfusion
- inherited and acquired coagulation disorders
- leukaemia

Rheumatology

- rheumatoid arthritis
- seronegative spondylarthritis
- systemic lupus erythematosus
- vasculitis
- osteoporosis

Varia

- poisoning: drugs, ethyl alcohol, methyl alcohol, ethylene glycol, mushrooms
- acid-base disorders
- water-electrolyte disorders
- cardiopulmonary resuscitation
- antibiotics and immunosuppressive treatment

Recommended literature:

Petr Widimský, Ivan Rychlík a kol: Vnitřní lékařství I. a II., Maxdorf, 2023
Kiňová S, Hulín I. a kol. : Interná medicína, ProLitera 2013

Klener P.: Vnitřní lékařství, GALÉN 2012
 Češka R a kol : Interna 3. vydanie, 3 zväzky, TRITON 2020
 I. Lazúrová, I. Valočiková a kol. : Interná propedeutika, OSVETA 2014
 D. Kasper, A. Fauci: Harrison s principles of Internal medicine, 20 ed. 2017
 M. Souček a kol: Vnitřní lékařství 2011
 Joppa P. a kol.: Vybrané kapitoly z pneumológie a ftizeologie <https://unibook.upjs.sk/sk/lekarska-fakulta/970-vybrane-kapitoly-z- pneumologie-a-ftizeologie>
 Pobeha P., Paraničová Z., Joppa P.: Respiratory Medicine and Tuberculosis. Selected chapters, 2022
 Link: <https://unibook.upjs.sk/sk/lekarska-fakulta/1686-respiratory-medicine-and-tuberculosis-selected-chapters>

Course language:

slovak

Notes:

The subject Internal Medicine 6 is provided in the winter and summer term in block teaching.

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3154

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
43.6	35.51	14.77	5.04	0.7	0.38	0.0

Provides: prof. MUDr. Ivica Lazúrová, DrSc., FRCP, prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD., MUDr. Ivan Majerčák, MPH, doc. MUDr. Ingrid Drapecká, PhD., doc. MUDr. Marian Sninčák, PhD., prof. MUDr. Gabriel Valočik, PhD., prof. MUDr. Peter Mitro, DrSc., prof. MUDr. Ivan Tkáč, PhD., doc. MUDr. Jozef Gonsorčík, CSc., prof. MUDr. Ľubomír Legáth, PhD., doc. MUDr. Eva Szabóová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Zbynek Schroner, PhD., doc. MUDr. Pavol Joppa, PhD., doc. MUDr. Míriam Kozárová, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Pavol Pobeha, PhD., doc. MUDr. Viola Vargová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Mária Rašiová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Slavomír Perečinský, PhD., prof. MUDr. PhDr. Peter Kalanin, PhD. et PhD., doc. MUDr. Laura Gombošová, PhD., MUDr. Ivana Paraničová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Sylvia Dražilová, PhD., MUDr. Zora Lazúrová, PhD., MUDr. Jana Deptová, PhD., MUDr. Mgr. Ivana Jochmanová, PhD., MUDr. Martin Kaško, PhD.

Date of last modification: 06.10.2025

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULCHBKB/LDKP-V/13	Course name: Laboratory Diagnosis in Clinical Practice
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 7.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: lectures, practical exercise; more informations: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/en/department/medical-and-clinical-biochemistry/education/subjects/general-medicine/	
Learning outcomes: Laboratory diagnostics is an everyday part of the practice of both general practitioners and specialists. In addition to the basic approaches in the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of diseases, there are also laboratory examinations of body fluids, the analysis of which the graduate of the course should be able to handle. In recent years, many new analytes and approaches have emerged in the field of laboratory diagnostic procedures, not only in the field of molecular biological or proteomic techniques, with which students will be acquainted. The graduate knows the current laboratory methods and their use in clinical diagnostics at the theoretical and practical level, including changes and adjustments to recommended procedures, reference intervals and methods used.	
Brief outline of the course: Analytical methods (eg spectral, electrochemical, chromatographic, immunochemical, enzyme analysis, biosensors). Choice of analytical method (eg based on biological variability, clinical success). Laboratory technology (eg automation, laboratory information system). Therapeutic monitoring of drug levels, basics of toxicology, basic methods of molecular biology. More details: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/en/department/medical-and-clinical-biochemistry/education/subjects/general-medicine/	
Recommended literature: McPherson, R. A. a Pincus M. R.: Henry's Clinical Diagnosis and Management by Laboratory Methods, ELSEVIER, 2011 Burtis C. A., Ashwood E. R., Bruns D. E.: Tietz Textbook of Clinical Chemistry and Molecular Diagnostics, ELSEVIER, 2006	
Course language: english	
Notes:	

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 25

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
64.0	8.0	16.0	12.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Provides: prof. RNDr. Miroslava Rabajdová, PhD., doc. Ing. Katarína Dubayová, PhD., prof. Ing. Mária Mareková, CSc., doc. Ing. Beáta Hubková, PhD., RNDr. Jana Mašlanková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 17.02.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULCHBKB/LBC-V1/20	Course name: Medical Biochemistry 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 3 Per study period: 28 / 42 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULCHBKB/LCH-V/22	
Conditions for course completion: lectures, practical exercises, seminars, exam; more details: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/en/department/medical-and-clinical-biochemistry/education/subjects/general-medicine/	
Learning outcomes: In the medical study, medical biochemistry plays an irreplaceable role, which is to teach students to perceive life processes as events taking place at the molecular level. Only with such a view can the future doctor take an objective and exact opinion when deciding on the treatment procedure. The graduate masters the course of biochemical processes, is able to distinguish pathological processes from physiological processes at the level of reactions taking place in the cell. It perceives biochemical reactions in the cell as part of metabolism and understand the regularities of metabolism regulation.	
Brief outline of the course: Enzymes and their role in metabolism (e.g. kinetics of enzymatic reactions, coenzymes – the structure and function). Intermediary metabolism – cell biochemistry (e.g. macroergic compounds, respiratory chain, the citric acid cycle, oxidation stress). Carbohydrate metabolism (e.g. oxidative decarboxylation of pyruvate, glycolysis, gluconeogenesis, metabolism of glycogen). Degradation and synthesis of triacylglycerols and fatty acids. Metabolism of phospholipids, leukotriens, cholesterol, lipoproteins. Intermediary metabolism relationships between lipids and saccharides. Disorders of metabolism saccharides and lipids. More information: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/en/department/medical-and-clinical-biochemistry/education/subjects/general-medicine/	
Recommended literature: Mareková M et al.: Medical Biochemistry - Lectures, 2021, https://portal.lf.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=165 Ferrier D.: Biochemistry 7th edition (Lippincott Illustrated Reviews), 2017 Mareková M. et al.: Seminars from medical biochemistry, 2013 Mašlanková et al.: Practical exercises from Medical Biochemistry for students GM, 2021, https://portal.lf.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=162 Rodwell v. et al.: Harper's illustrated Biochemistry, 31st wddition, 2018 Baynes J.W., Dominiczak J.G.: Medical Biochemistry (Elsevier), 2018	

Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 4162						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
40.05	2.72	6.7	13.24	13.65	22.66	0.99
<p>Provides: prof. Ing. Mária Mareková, CSc., doc. RNDr. Marek Stupák, PhD., doc. Ing. Katarína Dubayová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Urban, PhD., prof. RNDr. Vladimíra Tomečková, PhD., doc. MUDr. Anna Birková, PhD., doc. Ing. Beáta Hubková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Beáta Čižmarová, PhD., RNDr. Jana Mašlanková, PhD., RNDr. Ivana Tóthová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Lukáš Smolko, PhD., RNDr. Zuzana Badovská, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Fiedlerová, RNDr. Monika Švecová, PhD., RNDr. Ivana Večurkovská, PhD., PharmDr. Šimon Salanci, PhD., Mgr. Gabriela Kováčová, prof. RNDr. Miroslava Rabajdová, PhD.</p>						
Date of last modification: 17.02.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULCHBKB/LBC-V2/20	Course name: Medical Biochemistry 2
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 3 Per study period: 42 / 42 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 7	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULCHBKB/LBC-V1/20	
Conditions for course completion: lectures, practical exercises, seminars, exam; more details: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/en/department/medical-and-clinical-biochemistry/education/subjects/general-medicine/	
Learning outcomes: The graduate will understand the course of biochemical processes of physiological life processes as events taking place in individual organs and tissues of man. He can distinguish basic pathological processes from physiological processes, while he perceives biochemical processes in individual organs and tissues as a part of cellular metabolism. The graduate masters the laws of biochemical regulation of metabolism and learns the basics of clinical-biochemical diagnostics.	
Brief outline of the course: Metabolism of amino acids (e.g. ammonia formation and urea synthesis, biogenic amines, biosynthesis of catecholamines). Metabolism of nucleotides. Intermediary metabolism relationships. Nucleic acids (e.g. replication, transcription, translation). Regulation of gene expression and gene engineering. Synthesis and modification of native proteins. Chemical communication in living systems (e.g. hormones). Biochemistry of blood. Pathobiochemical processes in cell. Special metabolic processes (e.g. liver, kidney, metabolism of minerals and trace elements). Biochemistry and pathobiochemistry of digestion and nutrition. Metabolism of foreign compounds – xenobiochemistry. Introduction to clinical biochemistry. More details: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/en/department/medical-and-clinical-biochemistry/education/subjects/general-medicine/	
Recommended literature: Mareková M et al.: Medical Biochemistry - Lectures, 2021, https://portal.lf.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=165 Ferrier D.: Biochemistry 7th edition (Lippincott Illustrated Reviews), 2017 Mareková M. et al.: Seminars from medical biochemistry, 2013 Mašlanková J. et al.: Practical exercises from Medical Biochemistry for students GM, 2021, https://portal.lf.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=162 Rodwell V. et al.: Harper's illustrated Biochemistry, 31st edition, 2018 Baynes J.W., Dominiczak J.G.: Medical Biochemistry (Elsevier), 2018	

Course language: english					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 4187					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
5.85	8.65	17.2	22.07	31.07	15.17
Provides: doc. RNDr. Lukáš Smolko, PhD., doc. MUDr. Anna Birková, PhD., doc. Ing. Katarína Dubayová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Urban, PhD., doc. Ing. Beáta Hubková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Marek Stupák, PhD., prof. Ing. Mária Mareková, CSc., RNDr. Jana Mašlanková, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslava Rabajdová, PhD., RNDr. Ivana Tóthová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Beáta Čízmárová, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 17.02.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULBF/ LBF-V/22	Course name: Medical Biophysics
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 4 / 3 Per study period: 56 / 42 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 8	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: The assessment of the student's knowledge during the semester consists of written tests on the exercises, protocols on the measured topic and a written test on the topics from the lectures. Mandatory attendance at lectures is at least 60%. The student must master the lecture topics at the final exam in the content and form presented, even when he has not participated in the lecture. The examination is allowed if the student obtains at least 60% of the maximum theoretically attainable number of points during the semester. The exam takes place in written form (100%). The condition for successfully passing the exam is to prepare an answer to at least 60% of the required knowledge.	
Learning outcomes: The subject brings the knowledge about the following: 1. physics basic laws and mechanisms associated with the human body functioning, 2. physical principles of the cutting edge diagnostic and therapeutic methods exploited in the general medicine, irredeemable for their highly qualified use, 3. the influence of the environment physical factors on the human organism health.	
Brief outline of the course: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - subatomic, atomic and molecular composition of the human body - physical properties of tissues of the human body - the interaction between the particles creating the human body - the interaction of the living matter with non ionizing as well as ionizing electromagnetic radiation, used in both - the therapy and diagnostics - the sources of the own and mediated biosignals - concrete manifestations of the biophysical mechanisms on the level of subcellular structures, the cells, the tissues and organs of the human body - physical principles of the diagnostic and therapeutic methods 	
Recommended literature: Vojtech MORNSTEIN a kol., Lekárska fyzika a biofyzika, muni Press, Brno 2018 L. Navrátil, J. Rosina a kol., Medicínska biofyzika, Grada Publishing, 2. vydanie, Praha 2019 Praktické cvičenia z lekárskej biofyziky, M. Legiň, G. Laputková, L. Vojčíková, Ľ. Müller, J. Sabo, Košice, 2010	
Course language:	

slovak and english					
Notes:					
Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 4762					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.78	14.59	20.24	17.2	20.77	13.42
Provides: doc. RNDr. Ján Sabo, CSc., univerzitný profesor, RNDr. Imrich Géci, PhD., RNDr. Miroslav Marcin, PhD., RNDr. Michaela Šuliková, PhD., RNDr. Soňa Tkáčiková, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 11.09.2025					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULCHBKB/LCH- V/22	Course name: Medical Chemistry
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: lectures, seminars, practical exercise, exam; more details: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/en/department/medical-and-clinical-biochemistry/education/subjects/general-medicine/	
Learning outcomes: The graduate will acquire knowledge of general, physical, inorganic and bioorganic chemistry as well as methodologically very important - analytical chemistry. Graduates know the structures and functions of medically important substances, they will know the importance of acid-base properties of substances, energy processes and will understand the essence of chemical processes taking place in living systems. The acquired knowledge will contribute to a better understanding of the functions of the whole organism and is the basis for successful mastery and correct completion of medical biochemistry, which is a good theoretical basis for several medical disciplines.	
Brief outline of the course: Properties of disperse systems and biological importance of water. Buffer solutions and pH calculation (titration). Colloid systems. Thermodynamics and kinetics of chemical reactions. Biochemical aspects of redox reactions. Elements and their compounds in medicine. Solution (concentration, dilution - calculations). Organic chemistry (e.g. heterocyclic compounds, carboxylic acids). Saccharides. Lipids. Amino acids. Proteins. Nucleic acids. Natural compounds (e.g. vitamins). More details: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/en/department/medical-and-clinical-biochemistry/education/subjects/general-medicine/	
Recommended literature: Mareková M. et al.: Medical Chemistry - Lectures for GM students, 2021, https://portal.if.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=250 Stupák M. et al.: Medical Chemistry - "hand book" for student GM and DM, 2018, https://portal.if.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=69 , 2018 Urban P. et al.: Chemistry – Repetitorium, 2017, https://portal.if.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=236 Stupák M. et al.: Medical Chemistry - Calculation, 2017, https://portal.if.upjs.sk/articles.php?aid=232	

Országhová Z., Žitňanová I. et al.: Medical chemistry, 2008					
Course language: english					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3104					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
4.19	7.8	18.91	25.39	37.89	5.83
Provides: prof. RNDr. Vladimíra Tomečková, PhD., RNDr. Darina Petrášová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Marek Stupák, PhD., doc. Ing. Katarína Dubayová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Urban, PhD., prof. Ing. Mária Mareková, CSc., doc. MUDr. Anna Birková, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslava Rabajdová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Lukáš Smolko, PhD., RNDr. Ivana Tóthová, PhD., doc. Ing. Beáta Hubková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Beáta Čižmárová, PhD., RNDr. Zuzana Badovská, PhD., PharmDr. Šimon Salanci, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 17.02.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: CJP/ LFMKAV/09	Course name: Medical Communication in English for General Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 Per study period: 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Active class attendance, self-study, continuous assessment/test/other assignment, presentation (medical case study analysis - Case Presentation), max. 1 absence (2x45 min/1 seminar). Continuous assessment is based on the average %/points for individual activities. In order to register for the examination, the student is required to attain the result of over 60% in the continuous assessment. Examination - final written test. Final assessment = average assessment for semestral work (50%) + examination (50%). Grading scale: A 93-100 %, B 85-92 %, C 77-84 %, D 69-76 %, E 60-68 %, FX 59% and less.	
Learning outcomes: Improvement of language skills of students of the General Medicine programme, improvement of communicative skills and selected aspects of Medical English, pronunciation and vocabulary, medical and non-medical words, doctor-patient communication, case presentation, etc.), B2-C1 level of language competence (according to CEFR.)	
Brief outline of the course: Medical examination Case history Medical treatment Doctor - patient communication Hospital round Case presentation	
Recommended literature: Glendinning, E. H.- Howard, R.: Professional English in Use – Medicine, CUP, 2007 McCullagh, M., Wright, R.: Good Practice. CUP, 2008 Glendinning, E. H.- Howard, R.: English in Medicine, CUP, 1998 www.bbclearningenglish.com www.bbc.co.uk/health online slovníky https://www.oxfordreference.com/view/10.1093/acref/9780199557141.001.0001/acref-9780199557141	

https://www.online-medical-dictionary.org/ https://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/ https://www.merriam-webster.com/medical					
Course language: English language of B2-C1 level (CEFR)					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 680					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
81.76	12.65	3.82	1.32	0.44	0.0
Provides: Mgr. Barbara Mitříková					
Date of last modification: 16.09.2025					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: KGER/ LFMKNV/09		Course name: Medical Communication in German for General Medicine			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 Per study period: 14 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites:					
Conditions for course completion: Active participation in class and completed homework assignments. Students are allowed to miss 2 classes at the most (2x90 min.). 2 control tests during the semester, written assignments and academic presentation (PPP). Final grade will be calculated as follows: A 93-100 %, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64 % and less.					
Learning outcomes: Student develops and consolidates his language competencies, is able to communicate in written and oral form at the level of advanced language knowledge and skills, which it applies in the field of study.					
Brief outline of the course: The terminology and phraseology of medicine and nursing. Grammar and communication skills: communication techniques, tools and methods, methods for solving the conflicts in communication, textbook and authentic texts on medical issues.					
Recommended literature: Sensen/Rodi: Deutsch im Krankenhaus. Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch. Berlin, München 2009. Kommunikation in sozialen und medizinischen Berufen, Fraus, 2003, Györffy, M./ Bagossy, B./ Bagossy, R.: Deutsch für Mediziner, Schenk Verlag,					
Course language: german					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 97					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
68.04	24.74	7.22	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 18.09.2024					

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UVZH/ ME-V/15	Course name: Medical Ecology
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULBL/BL-V1/09	
Conditions for course completion: Preparation and presentation of seminar work for seminars, written exam test minimum 60%	
Learning outcomes: The student will gain knowledge about the relationship between man and the environment, about mutual interactions and the consequences of human activity on the quality of the environment. He knows the possibilities of solving the condition and preventing damage to health and the environment.	
Brief outline of the course: Fundamental of ecology. Basic factors in ecology influencing on health. Methods of epidemiological work, the strategy on environment and health. Biological features of human population. Adaptation of man on the environment. Adaptability. Forms of stress. Global perspective in terms of human ecology. Urban environment and health risks. The components of the environment (atmosphere, hydrosphere, lithosphere, waste) and health, the possible environmental impact of the polluted environment on population health, health risks. The inorganic and organic pollutants. Allergies, allergens, distribution, concepts, preventive measures. Effects of different factors on health (physical, chemical, biological, microbiological factors, infectious risk factors and disease, presence in the environment and working environment). Ecology of parasites and pathogen emergence and spread conditions, effects on human health (cause disease and prevention). Cancer disease and prevention. The impact of carcinogens in living and working environment, risk of cancer - for gastrointestinal tumors, respiratory system, blood, sexual organs of men and women skin. Cancer risk prevention.	
Recommended literature: 1. Ševčíková, L. a kol. Hygiena. Bratislava: UK, 2006.328 s. ISBN 80-223-2103-6. 2. Holéčzyová, G., Čipáková, A., Dietzová, Z. Hygiena životného prostredia. Košice, 2011, 202s. ISBN 978-80-7097-892-4. 3. Rimárová K.: Vybrané kapitoly z hygieny - environmentálnej medicíny. Košice, Elfa 2008. 251 s. ISBN 9788080860905.	
Course language: Slovak	

Notes:

the subject is only offered in the summer semester if at least 15 students and no more than 30 students enroll in it

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 348

A	B	C	D	E	FX
48.28	31.32	14.08	4.02	2.3	0.0

Provides: Mgr. Jana Diabelková, PhD.

Date of last modification: 27.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: USL/ LE-V/16	Course name: Medical Ethics
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Attendance on lectures and seminars to the specified extent, successful completion of a credit test and oral exam.	
Learning outcomes: The student acquires knowledge of ethical dimension and requirements of health care profession, and learns how to recognize principles of medical ethics in solving complicated ethical issues in selected areas of medical practice, such as informed consent of the patient, terminally ill and dying patients, euthanasia, assisted suicide, biomedical research, etc.	
Brief outline of the course: Ethics and morality. Bioethics and Medical Ethics. Landmark events in the evolution of bioethics. Global ethics and bioethics. Goals and ethical aspects of health care. Medical ethics. The basic principles of medical ethics. Ethical dilemma. The ethics of medical education. UPJŠ in Košice Code of Student Conduct. Hippocratic Oath. Physician's Pledge. Character requirements for medical profession. WMA International Code of Medical Ethics. Ethical Code for Health Care Providers in Slovakia. Important international conventions and declarations relevant to the health care professions. Patients' rights. Slovak Medical Chamber and Health Care Surveillance Authority in Slovakia. Human dignity in health care. Doctor – patient relationship. Informed consent/refusal – ethical and legal issues. Previously expressed wish of the patient. Communication in medical care. Guide to medical interview. Approach to specific patient groups. Burnout syndrome in medical profession. Ethical and legal issues in pediatrics. The rights of hospitalized children. Elderly patient. Risks in the hospital by elderly patients. Terminal illness. Ethical aspects of resuscitation and intensive care. Futile treatment. Dying patient – ethical and legal issues. Ethical issues in thanatology. Euthanasia and dysthanasia. Assisted suicide. Ethical aspects of organ and tissue transplantation. Living and dead donors. Ethical status of the dead human body. Ethics of autopsy and exhumation. Ethical aspects of examination in forensic medicine and pathology. Reproductive medicine and responsible parenthood. Methods used to achieve or prevent pregnancy. Surrogacy. Ethical issues of abortions. Surrogacy. Ethical issues in selected medical divisions [neonatal and fetal medicine, gynecology and obstetrics, surgery, nephrology, psychiatry, prehospital emergency care]. Ethics of expert activities in medicine. Ethics in biomedical research. Ethical and legal regulations regarding biomedical research involving human subjects. Ethical issues in animal	

experimentation. Ethics Committees. Publication ethics. Ethical issues in human genetics and genomics. Genetic testing and preimplantation genetic diagnosis. Gene therapy and genetic manipulation. Ethics of 'designer babies'. Ethical aspects of human cloning. Ethical issues in stem cell research and therapy.

Recommended literature:

LONGAUER, F., PALAŠČÁK, J. a kol. Vybrané kapitoly pre semináre z lekárskej etiky. Košice: UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2003.

FARKAŠOVÁ IANNACCONE, S. a kol. Etické aspekty komunikácie v medicíne. Košice: UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2015.

BOBROV, N. a kol. Tanatológia a humánna tafonómia – etické a právne aspekty. Košice: UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2015.

CIMBOLÁKOVÁ, I. a kol. Výskum v medicíne a etika. Košice: UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2015.

KIMÁKOVÁ, T. a kol. Environment a jeho etické aspekty. Košice: UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2015.

ŠOLTÉS, L., PULLMAN, R. a kol. Vybrané kapitoly z medicínskej etiky. Martin: Osveta, 2008.

KOŘENEK J. Lékařská etika. Praha: Triton, 2004.

PTÁČEK, R., BARTŮNEK, P. Etika a komunikace v medicíně. Praha: Grada Publishing, a.s., 2011.

PTÁČEK, R., BARTŮNEK, P. a kol. Etické problémy medicíny na prahu 21. století. Praha: Grada Publishing, a.s., 2014.

Course language:

Slovak

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 4672

A	B	C	D	E	FX
88.51	8.45	2.2	0.54	0.13	0.17

Provides: doc. MUDr. Silvia Farkašová Iannaccone, PhD., MUDr. Ingrid Nerantzakis, MUDr. Dorota Sopková, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Viktória Briškárová, MUDr. Michaela Pristášová

Date of last modification: 21.07.2021

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ULI/LI-V/22	Course name: Medical Informatics
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: 1. 100% and active attendance. 2. Min. 60% from each test during the term. 3. Elaboration of all assigned tasks.	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the subject is to master the basic concepts, procedures and means of information and communication technologies that are necessary for understanding the principles of working with data in the electronic healthcare environment. Achieve computer literacy among students at a level that will allow them to effectively use elements of informatics when processing various assignments, tasks, student professional activities as well as scientific papers. Master the work with database systems, basic statistical data processing, orientation in information sources of evidence-based medicine and understand the essence of the functioning of information systems in healthcare.	
Brief outline of the course: Basic terms, informatics, information technologies, eHealth, electronic health record, ePrescription, eAllocation, DRG, telemedicine. Database system, relational database structure, creating forms, searching for information in the database, filtering and sorting records, creating queries, working with reports. IS in healthcare. Introduction to biomedical statistics, sorting and filtering data, descriptive statistics, frequencies. Evidence-based medicine. Terminology in medicine.	
Recommended literature: 1. Majerník J., Švída M., Majerníková Ž.: Medicínska informatika, UPJŠ, Košice 2010, Equilibria, ISBN 978-80-7097-811-5. 2. Majerník J., Kačmariková A.: Databázy v MS Access - sprievodné texty k praktickým cvičeniam, UPJŠ, ŠafárikPress, Košice 2023, ISBN 978-80-574-0236-7, DOI: https://doi.org/10.33542/DMA-0236-7 . 3. Majerník J., Kačmariková A., Urbanská L.: Databázy v MS Access. Multimediálna podpora výučby klinických a zdravotníckych odborov :: Portál UPJŠ LF, < http://portal.lf.upjs.sk/clanky.php?aid=57 >. ISSN 1337-7000. 4. Majerník J.: Základy (bio)štatistiky pre medikov, UPJŠ, ŠafárikPress, Košice 2021, Equilibria, ISBN 978-80-574-0066-0.	

5. Majerník J., Urbanská L., Kačmariková A.: Úvod do (bio)štatistiky. Multimediálna podpora výučby klinických a zdravotníckych odborov :: Portál UPJŠ LF, <<http://portal.lf.upjs.sk/clanky.php?aid=112>>. ISSN 1337-7000.

6. Poznámky z cvičení, příručky k používaným softvérovým nástrojom a informačným systémom.

Course language:

slovak

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 4059

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
42.33	10.0	23.58	15.69	4.46	3.18	0.76

Provides: Ing. Andrea Kačmariková, PhD., Ing. Lenka Urbanská, PhD., Ing. Zuzana Pella, PhD., Mgr. Milan Stebnický, PhD.

Date of last modification: 07.02.2025

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: USL/ MP-V/16	Course name: Medical Law
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6., 8., 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KKF/LTM/07 and UO/ZZS-V2/09	
Conditions for course completion: Attendance on lectures and seminars to the specified extent, successful presentation of seminar work.	
Learning outcomes: Every doctor is obliged to practice his profession in accordance with generally binding legal regulations. Knowledge of the legal norms concerning provision of health care, basic duties of a health care professional, as well as basic rights and obligations of patients, is therefore a necessary requirement of every future doctor. The aim of teaching the subject Medical Law is development of legal thinking required for everyday situations arising during the provision of health care such as informed consent of the patient, management and access to the medical records, resolution of legal issues in the relationship between the doctor and the patient, the doctor and his/her colleagues, and the doctor and the employer, medical errors, expert activities, and cooperation with state authorities, including law enforcement agencies.	
Brief outline of the course: Medical law. Health care regulations. De lege artis. Conscientious objection in health care. Legal requirements to medical profession. Continuous education of health care professionals. Specialization study. Forms of provision of health care. List of medical procedures. Rights and duties of people during provision of health care. Informed consent in medical care. Informed refusal in medical care. Health care providers and their duties. Rights and duties of health care professionals. Code of medical ethics in Slovakia. Ethical issues in provision of health care. Electronic healthcare (ehealth). National Health Information Center. Electronic passport of a health professional. Electronic health book. Medical documentation. Forms of keeping medical records. Provision and access to medical records. Professional organizations in healthcare. Slovak Medical Chamber. Slovak Medical Association. Health Care Surveillance Authority. Medical-Legal and Pathological-Anatomical Departments of HCSA. Procedures to be followed in case of death. Examination of the dead body at the scene. Autopsy and exhumation. Compensation of pain and deteriorated work capacity. Expert activity in health care. Experts, expert organizations, expert department. Doctor as a witness. Doctor as an expert witness. Types of legal responsibilities of the doctor. Medical malpractice: errors, mistakes, negligence.	
Recommended literature:	

BARANCOVÁ, H. a kol. Medicínske právo. Trnava: Typi Universitatis Tyrnaviensis, 2008.
KÁDEK, P. Právna zodpovednosť v medicíne. 2. vyd. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2018.
KÁDEK, P. Trestná zodpovednosť v medicíne za iatrogénne poškodenie pacienta. Ostrava: Key Publishing, 2017.

Course language:

Slovak

Notes:

Maximum class size is 20 students.

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 68

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Provides: doc. MUDr. Silvia Farkašová Iannaccone, PhD., MUDr. Ingrid Nerantzakis, MUDr. Viktória Briškárová

Date of last modification: 21.07.2021

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: KKF/ LTM/07		Course name: Medical Terminology			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites:					
Conditions for course completion:					
Learning outcomes:					
Brief outline of the course:					
Recommended literature:					
Course language:					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 4853					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.74	27.06	25.61	18.87	13.97	0.74
Provides: prof. PhDr. František Šimon, CSc., doc. Mgr. Erika Brodňanská, PhD., Mgr. Bc. Dagmar Kušnírová					
Date of last modification: 21.09.2025					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: USBM/ MBV-V/10	Course name: Methodology of Biomedical Research
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 7.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Individual work, course assignment during the semester, presentation of the assignment results before the end of the semester, compulsory participation at practices, final test.	
Learning outcomes: To provide students with basic information on the methodology of biomedical research: concepts, methods and research plans. To teach students to acquire, process and present scientific knowledge. Work with databases, scientific literature. Forms of presentation and scientific communication of research results: scientific article, oral presentation, poster.	
Brief outline of the course: The objectives of science. Ethical aspects of scientific research. The main stages and the basic steps of the research process. Selection and definition of research problems. Defining the concept of variable (categorization and types of variables). Internal and external validity of the experiment. Hypotheses (typology, characteristics, formulating and testing hypotheses). Research designs: experimental, quasi-experimental, non-experimental designs. Sampling (representative / non-representative, probability / non-probability). Overview of the basic research data collection methods: observation, interview, self-reports, biophysiological measures. The criteria for selection and evaluation of measurement tools (validity, reliability). Communication in the research process (scientific article, oral presentation, poster). Critical evaluation of research reports (reviews, opinions).	
Recommended literature: 1. Ferjenčík J. Úvod do metodologie psychologického výzkumu. Portál, Praha 2000 2. Kerlinger F. Základy výzkumu chování. Akademie, Praha 1972 3. Maršálová a kol. Metodológia a metódy psychologického výskumu. SPN, Bratislava 1990 4. Rajničová-Nagyová I. Vedecké písanie a publikovanie: Ako napísať vedecký článok, Kritické hodnotenie výskumu. In: Repková K. a kol. Vedecká komunikácia a komunikácia vedy. Inštitút pre výskum práce a rodiny, Bratislava 2008	
Course language: slovak language	
Notes:	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 0						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: Mgr. Iveta Rajničová Nagyová, PhD., FABMR, Mgr. Matej Hrabovský						
Date of last modification: 17.12.2024						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: ULBL/ MGCMB-V/15		Course name: Methods in Human Genetics and Molecular Biology 1				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion: 1. All practical lessons (100%) are obligatory for all students. 2. Final written examination (assessment minimum of 60%).						
Learning outcomes: Students have acquired an understanding of the major concepts in human cell and molecular genetics and have obtained information related to genetic and molecular biology methods in clinical practice.						
Brief outline of the course: The basic principles of human cytogenetics. Molecular biology methods in human genetics and clinical practice.						
Recommended literature: Šalagovič, J., Ondruššeková, A., Mičková, H., Klimčáková, L., Židzik, J., Slabá E., Hudáková, T.: Lekárska biológia I., 2. doplnené vydanie, Equilibria, Košice 2009 Sršeň, Š., Sršňová, K.: Základy klinickej genetiky a jej molekulárna podstata, 4. preprac. a rozšírené vydanie, Osveta, 2005 Šmarda, J. a kol.: Metody molekulární biologie, Masarykova univerzita, 2010						
Course language: Slovak						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 19						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
31.58	68.42	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: RNDr. Terézia Hudáková, PhD., RNDr. Jozef Židzik, PhD., doc. RNDr. Martina Šemeláková, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 11.05.2022						

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: ULM/ MB-V1/09		Course name: Microbiology 1				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 4						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites: ULBL/BL-V1/09						
Conditions for course completion: completion of practical exercises tests getting credits						
Learning outcomes: Overview of fundamental characteristics of microorganisms in relation to infectious diseases. Laboratory diagnosis, therapy and prevention of infectious diseases.						
Brief outline of the course: Classification and basic characteristics of microorganisms. Growth and cultivation. Pathogenicity. Immunity against microbes. Antimicrobial Agents. Immunization. Laboratory diagnosis of infectious diseases. Normal flora. Staphylococci. Streptococci. Pneumococci. Enterococci. Neisseria.						
Recommended literature: Murray, P.R.: Medical Microbiology.						
Course language: slovak						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3844						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
42.33	13.94	15.32	8.45	7.28	11.65	1.01
Provides: Dr.h.c. prof. MUDr. Leonard Siegfried, CSc., MVDr. Vladimír Hrabovský, PhD., Mgr. Mária Nagyová, MUDr. Marián Marcin, doc. RNDr. Katarína Čurová, PhD., Ing. Viera Lovayová, PhD., Mgr. Radka Slobodníková, PhD., MUDr. Marek Andrejkovič						
Date of last modification: 31.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: ULM/ MB-V2/14		Course name: Microbiology 2			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 3 Per study period: 28 / 42 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 6					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: ULM/MB-V1/09					
Conditions for course completion: test examination					
Learning outcomes: Knowledge of general and specific characteristics of microbes in relation to human infections, laboratory diagnosis, therapy and prophylaxis					
Brief outline of the course: Selected genera of grampositive and gramnegative cocci and rods. Anaerobic bacteria. Selected yeasts, molds and parasites. DNA and RNA viruses. Selected causative agents of respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, cardiovascular and central nervous system, nosocomial infections and infections of soft tissue and bones.					
Recommended literature: Murray, P.R.: Medical Microbiology.					
Course language:					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 4049					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
19.71	12.94	19.04	13.83	24.33	10.15
Provides: Dr.h.c. prof. MUDr. Leonard Siegfried, CSc., RNDr. Marián Sabol, CSc., MVDr. Vladimír Hrabovský, PhD., Mgr. Mária Nagyová, MUDr. Marián Marcin, doc. RNDr. Katarína Čurová, PhD., Ing. Viera Lovayová, PhD., Mgr. Radka Slobodníková, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 31.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UPF/ MPF-V/14	Course name: Molecular Pathophysiology
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 0 Per study period: 14 / 0 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6., 8.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UPF/PF-V1/16	
Conditions for course completion: exam	
Learning outcomes: Acquisition of basic knowledge in the field cellular pathophysiology and molecular medicine necessary for a deeper understanding of the pathogenesis of diseases, their molecular diagnostics and the current therapy and future technologies.	
Brief outline of the course: # Fundamentals of electrogenic membrane and transport processes (ion channels, transporters) # Channelopathies and disorders of transporters # Humoral intercellular signaling - intracellular signaling cascades # Contact interactions - adhesion molecules, extracellular matrix # The molecular nature of the acute and chronic inflammation & tissue repair # The molecular basis of carcinogenesis and the molecular basis of the pathogenesis of immune # The principles and mechanisms of the growth, differentiation, damage and cell death # Oxidative damage; Redox homeostasis; ischemia and hypoxia; reperfusion injury # Selected genetic aspects of the disease	
Recommended literature: Všeobecná patofyziológia: mechanizmy vzniku chorôb. R.Beňačka (Ed). Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika, ŠafárikPress, 2021. ISBN 9788057400745 Beňačka, R., Ništiar, F., Ráč. O.: Základy molekulovej medicíny II., UPJŠ LF, Košice, 1. vyd., 2004, 88 s., (ISBN: 8070975733) Ništiar, F., Beňačka, R., Ráč. O.: Základy molekulovej medicíny III., UPJŠ LF, Košice, 1.vyd., 2005, 72 s, (ISBN 80-7097-591-1) Elleder, M. (Ed): Vybrané kapitoly z patológie buňky (vol I., II.), Karolinum, Praha, 1997, 213 s. Lang F. (Ed.): Encyclopedia of Molecular Mechanisms of Disease. Springer, Berlin, 2009, 766 s. (ISBN-10: 3540671366) (spracované kapitoly pre študentov preložené do slov. jazyka) Runge, M. S., Patterson, C. (Ed.): Principles of molecular medicine. 2.ed., Humana Press, New Jersey, 2006, 1304 s., ISBN-10: 1588292029 (vybrané kapitoly pre študentov preložené do slov. jazyka) Trent, R.J.: Molecular Medicine, Genomics to Personalized Healthcare, 4.ed., Academic Press, New York, 346 s., ISBN-10: 0123814510 (kapitoly pre študentov preložené do slov. jazyka)	

Das, U.N: Molecular Basis of Health and disease. Springer, Berlin, 2011, 583 s. ISBN-10: 9400704941
Internetové zdroje, databázy a virtuálne webové učebnice

Course language:
slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 13

A	B	C	D	E	FX
53.85	7.69	38.46	0.0	0.0	0.0

Provides: doc. MUDr. Oliver Rác, CSc., doc. MUDr. Roman Beňačka, CSc., MVDr. Eva Lovásová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 24.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: NLK/ NL-V1/19	Course name: Neurology 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 7.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: (UA/A-GM3/17 or UA/A-V2/22)	
Conditions for course completion: 1. Active participation in practical exercises. 2. Practical examination of the neurological patient. 3. Successful completion of the test, evaluation A – E (possibility to repeat the test 2 times).	
Learning outcomes: To learn the basics of neurotopic diagnosis and syndromology in neurology. To learn the neurological examination of the patient. To learn the basics of auxiliary electrophysiological (EEG, EMG, EP, polysomnography) and neuroimaging (ultrasound of brain vessels, CT, MR, angiography) examinations in neurology, their indications, interpretations and use in clinical practice.	
Brief outline of the course: Neurology - general considerations. History taking. Cranial nerves I-XII, anatomy, physiology, pathology. Affection of the upper and the lower motor neurons – anatomic and physiologic considerations, diagnosis of paralytic states – lesion of corticospinal tract, brain stem syndromes, lower motor neuron lesions. Sensation. Anatomy, pathology. Cerebellum. Anatomy. Paleocerebellar and neocerebellar syndromes. Disorders of stance and gait. Extrapyramidal system. Hypertonic - hypokinetic syndrom. Hypotonic - hyperkinetic syndrom. Dystonia. Language and higher cortical function. Physiological and anatomical considerations. Language disorders, brain lobes pathology. Consciousness and unconsciousness. Causes of unconsciousness, quantitative disorders of consciousness: drowsiness, stupor, coma. The investigation of unconscious patient. Glasgow coma scale. Delirium. Brain death. Meningeal syndrom. Cerebrospinal fluid. Physiology, pathology. Lumbar puncture. Intracranial hypertension. Herniation of the brain – temporal, occipital. Plane X-ray of the skull and spine. Computer tomography of the brain and spinal column. MRI of the brain and spinal cord. PET, SPECT, DAT SCAN. Neurophysiological examination in neurology. Evoked potentials, electromyography. General considerations, clinical value. Electroencephalography. Polysomnography. Ultrasound examintaion in neurology. Duplex ultrasound of extracranial and intracranial cerebral arteries. Angiography of cerebral arteries. General considerations, clinical value. Head injury. Concussion, subdural, epidural hematoma, contusion of the brain. Spinal column and spinal cord injury. Dementia. Diagnosis, diferencial diagnosis. Alzheimer disease, Lewy body disease, frontotemporal dementia. Vascular dementia,	

other dementias. Diagnostic, therapy. Sleep disorders. Hypersomnia of the CNS origin. Restless leg syndrome. Developmental diseases of the nervous system. Cranial abnormalities, cerebral palsy, fakomatosis, neurofibromatosis (M. Recklinghausen,) angiomatosis, myelodysplazy, syringomyelia.

Recommended literature:

Gdovinová Z.: Základy neurologického vyšetrenia pre študentov všeobecného lekárstva. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, 2010. 136s. ISBN 978-80-7097-801-6 (brož.).

Gdovinová Z., Szilasiová J., Feketeová E., Tormašiová M., Škorváneek M., Leško N, Paveleková P. Vybrané kapitoly zo špeciálnej neurológie. 2. Vydanie. UPJŠ v Košiciach, Equilibria, 2021. ISBN 978-80-574-0017-2

Ružička E., Šonka K., Marusič P., Rusina R a kol. Neurologie, Triton, Praha, 2019, ISBN 978-80-7553-681-5.

Complementary literature: Gdovinová Z., Szilasiová J.: Textbook of general neurology. Košice : Aprilla Ltd. for Hanzlúvka Books, 2009. 189 s. ISBN 9788089346158 (brož.).

Course language:

slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3684

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
43.0	23.91	16.02	8.31	5.4	3.09	0.27

Provides: prof. MUDr. Zuzana Gdovinová, CSc., FESO, FEAN, prof. MUDr. Jarmila Szilasiová, PhD., MUDr. Mária Tormašiová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Eva Feketeová, PhD., MUDr. Norbert Leško, PhD., doc. MUDr. Marianna Vitková, PhD., prof. MUDr. Matej Škorváneek, PhD., MUDr. Vladimír Haň, PhD., MHA, MUDr. Milan Mareta, PhD., MUDr. Miroslav Benča, MUDr. Petra Paveleková, PhD., MUDr. Alexandra Lacková, PhD., MUDr. Dominik Koreň, PhD., MUDr. Kristína Kulcsárová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 09.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: NLK/ NL-V2/22	Course name: Neurology 2
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: NLK/NL-V1/19	
Conditions for course completion: 1. 100 % participation in practical exercises, can be replaced by maximum of 3 exercises. 2. Passing the ROGO test with a minimum of 60% achieved in the test, the test can be taken a maximum of three times. 3. The condition for registering for the exam is the fulfillment of conditions 1-2. 4. Only students who pass the Neurology 2 test with a grade A or B can apply for the preterm. 5. The condition for passing Neurology 2 is successful completion of oral exam in regular term or 1 st or 2 nd repeat exam.	
Learning outcomes: Know the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical picture and basics of diagnosis, differential diagnosis and treatment of neurological diseases, focusing mainly on cerebrovascular, neurodegenerative, demyelinating, inflammatory, seizure, vertebrogenic, oncological diseases and diseases of the peripheral nervous system.	
Brief outline of the course: Ischemic stroke. Brain haemorrhage. Epilepsy and seizures. Diseases of the spinal column. Demyelinating diseases. Diseases of extrapyramidal system. Infections of the nervous system I. Infections of the nervous system II. Muscle diseases. Diseases of the peripheral nervous system. Metabolic disorders of the nervous system.	
Recommended literature: Gdovinová Z., Szilasiová J., Feketeová E., Tormašiová M., Škorvánek M., Leško N, Paveleková P. Vybrané kapitoly zo špeciálnej neurológie. 2. Vydanie. UPJŠ v Košiciach, Equilibria, 2021. ISBN 978-80-574-0017-2 Ružička E., Šonka K., Marusič P., Rusina R a kol. Neurologie, Triton, Praha, 2019, ISBN 978-80-7553-681-5. Szilasiová J.: Vybrané kapitoly zo špeciálnej neurológie pre študentov zubného lekárstva. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, 2011. 234 s. ISBN 978-80-7097-869-6 (brož.). Gdovinová Z., Szilasiová J.: Textbook of general neurology. Košice : Aprilla Ltd. for Hanzlúvka Books, 2009. 189 s. ISBN 9788089346158 (brož.).	
Course language:	

slovak language					
Notes:					
Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 3513					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
32.02	24.37	19.78	12.04	8.8	2.99
Provides: prof. MUDr. Zuzana Gdovinová, CSc., FESO, FEAN, MUDr. Mária Tormašiová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Eva Feketeová, PhD., MUDr. Norbert Leško, PhD., prof. MUDr. Matej Škorvánek, PhD., prof. MUDr. Jarmila Szilasiová, PhD., MUDr. Milan Mareta, PhD., MUDr. Miroslav Benča, MUDr. Petra Paveleková, PhD., MUDr. Miriam Fedičová, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 09.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KNM/ NM-V/23	Course name: Nuclear Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULBF/LBF-V/22 and UFZ/FZ-V2/14	
Conditions for course completion: During semester the students will pass 2 checkpoints – each for one credit. Students with results A-C can pass the preterm and other will pass the standard oral exam in normal term. Students with both results Fx – cannot go on exam and must repeat course in next semester.	
Learning outcomes: Students will understand the principles of Nuclear medicine. The diagnostics and therapy by NM methods and known indications; contraindications of the method and prepare of patients for them. Understand methods of radioprotection, new methods in imaging and its place in diagnostic process	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Principals and history of nuclear medicine; 2. Principals and methods of radioprotection in medicine; 3. Radiopharmaceuticals (RF): definitions, methods of preparing and quality control; 4. The instrumentation in nuclear medicine: Gamma camera, SPECT and PET hybrid methods with CT and MRI tomography and principals of metabolic imaging and image quantification; 5. Bone scintigraphy in orthopedics and oncology and therapy of bone MTS; 6. Diagnostic proces in nuclear medicine, quality, indications, evaluation of examinations; 7. Nuclear cardiology and diagnostics of pulmonary diseases by radionuclide methods; 8. Nuclear medicine in endocrinology diagnostics and therapy and per operative detection; 9. Radionuclide diagnostics in oncology, diagnostic and therapy by RF – Teranostics; 10. Radionuclide diagnostics in nephrology specifics in diagnostics of children; 11. Nuclear medicine in gastroenterology diagnostics and therapy of liver tumors by RF; 12. Evidence based medicine in imaging – principles of method selections and interpretation; 13. Radionuclide methods in brain imaging. 14. Telemedicine in radiology and nuclear medicine and artificial intelligence in imaging - Radiomics	
Recommended literature: Lepej J. – Lacko A.: Nukleárna medicína I-III, 1. vyd. Equilibria, Košice, 2018, 202s. ISBN 9788081432224	
Course language: slovak language	
Notes:	

Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 3472					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
19.84	23.65	22.55	18.78	13.74	1.44
Provides: doc. MUDr. Ján Lepej, CSc., MUDr. Igor Marin, MBA					
Date of last modification: 15.05.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UO/ PZS-V/22	Course name: Nursing Care - clerkship in hospital
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 80s Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ChK/ZZS-V1/17	
Conditions for course completion: Successful completion of continuous study reviews and final graded assessment. Detailed conditions for completing the course are annually updated on the electronic bulletin board AiS2 and on the website of the Institute of Nursing. Link to the Conditions for completing the course on the website of the Instistut of Nursing https://www.upjs.sk/public/media/8671/absol_Prax%20zo%20zdravot.star_.pdf	
Learning outcomes: The main aim of nursing care is for the student to be able to understand the main principles of the functioning of the nursing, the system of work, the main principles of nursing clinical procedures. The student will be able to provide nursing clinical practice in a hospital setting.	
Brief outline of the course: Functioning and system of the work nursing in the ward unite. Admission, transfer and discharge of patients, ward round, nursing clinical procedures - assessing vital signs, administration of medication, intradermal, parenteral medications (intradermal, subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous injection), administering a blood transfusion, administering a cleansing enema, catheterising the female and male urinary bladder.	
Recommended literature: Basic study litarature: DIMUNOVÁ, L., RAKOVÁ, J., ŠTEFKOVÁ, G. Vybrané kapitoly zo základov zdravotnej starostlivosti. UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2017. TIRPÁKOVÁ, L., SOVARIOVÁ SOÓSOVÁ, M. a kol. Ošetrovateľské techniky. UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2016. http://unibook.upjs.sk/image/data/osetrovatelske-techniky-final.pdf Further study literature: VYTEJČKOVÁ, R. a kol. Ošetrovateľské postupy v péči o nemocné III. Grada, 2015. VYTEJČKOVÁ, R. a kol. Ošetrovateľské postupy v péči o nemocné II. Grada, 2013.	
Course language:	
Notes:	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 3531						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
99.04	0.08	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.68
Provides:						
Date of last modification: 24.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ChK/ ZZS-V1/17	Course name: Nursing Care 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Successful completion of mid-term study checks and final graded assessment. Completion of practicals/seminars, passing 1 mid-term written test per semester, obtaining at least 60% and practical implementation of selected dressing techniques. Detailed course prerequisites are updated annually on the AiS2 electronic bulletin board and on the Department of Nursing website. Link to the course prerequisites on the Department of Nursing website https://www.upjs.sk/public/media/8671/absol_ZZ1.pdf	
Learning outcomes: Acquire knowledge related to the organisation of work in the provision of outpatient and inpatient health care. To know the different types of dressing materials, to make dressings correctly.	
Brief outline of the course: Define the basic concepts related to the provision of health care. Characterise the forms and methods of healthcare provision. Organisation of health care in outpatient and inpatient care. Categorisation of health professionals. Parts and equipment of a nursing unit. Admission, transfer and discharge of patients from inpatient care. Medical documentation. Medical rounding. Types of dressing material - classification of dressings according to purpose. Application, purpose and technique of scarf dressings on different parts of the body. Application, purpose and technique of sling dressings. Application, purpose and technique of bandages on upper limb, lower limb, chest, head.	
Recommended literature: Basic study literature: DIMUNOVÁ, L., RAKOVÁ, J., ŠTEFKOVÁ, G. Vybrané kapitoly zo základov zdravotnej starostlivosti. UPJŠ LF, 2017. TIRPÁKOVÁ, L., SOVARIOVÁ SOÓSOVÁ, M. a kol. Ošetrovateľské techniky. UPJŠ, 2016. http://unibook.upjs.sk/image/data/osetrovatelske-techniky-final.pdf Further study literature: VYTEJČKOVÁ, R. SEDLÁŘOVÁ, P., WIRTHOVÁ, V., HOLUBOVÁ, J. Ošetrovateľské postupy v péči o nemocné I. Grada, 2011. PÁRAL, J. Malý atlas obvazových technik. Grada, 2008.	
Course language:	

Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 4132						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
40.17	35.04	16.07	5.45	0.48	2.71	0.07
Provides: doc. MUDr. Miroslav Gajdoš, CSc., MPH, PhDr. Jana Michalková, PhD., MUDr. Marie Šudáková, PhDr. Martin Červený, Ph.D., PhDr. Beáta Grešš Halász, PhD., MPH, PhDr. Martina Lacková, PhDr. Silvia Danková, PhD., MPH, MBA						
Date of last modification: 22.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UO/ ZZS-V2/09	Course name: Nursing Care 2
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ChK/ZZS-V1/17	
Conditions for course completion: Successful completion of mid-term and final examinations. Completion of practical exercises/seminars, passing 1 final written test per semester, obtaining at least 60% and practical implementation of selected nursing procedures. Detailed course prerequisites are updated annually on the AiS2 electronic course bulletin board and on the Department of Nursing website. Link to the course prerequisites on the Institute of Nursing website https://www.upjs.sk/public/media/8671/absol_ZZ2.pdf	
Learning outcomes: To develop knowledge and practical skills in the implementation of selected professional performances and work procedures in laboratory conditions. To master the principles of asepsis, antisepsis, disinfection and sterilisation, preparation for surgery. Acquire basic communication skills in healthcare.	
Brief outline of the course: Disinfection and sterilization. Monitoring of physiological functions. Fundamentals of injection technique. Preparation and assistance with transfusions and infusions. Preparation of the patient before selected diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. Preparation of equipment for minor surgical procedures. Preparation and dressing for surgery. Forms and methods of administration of drugs. Oxygen therapy. Catheterisation of the bladder. Positioning and positioning of patients. Communication skills in the patient-health professional relationship.	
Recommended literature: Basic study literature: DIMUNOVÁ, L., RAKOVÁ, J., ŠTEFKOVÁ, G. Vybrané kapitoly zo základov zdravotnej starostlivosti. UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2017. TIRPÁKOVÁ, L., SOVARIOVÁ SOÓSOVÁ, M. a kol. Ošetrovateľské techniky. UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2016. http://unibook.upjs.sk/image/data/osetrovatelske-techniky-final.pdf Further study literature: DIMUNOVÁ, L. a kol. Dietológia a liečebná výživa I. UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2018. https://unibook.upjs.sk/img/cms/2018/1f/dietologia-a-liecebna-vyziva-web.pdf	

RAKOVÁ,J. a kol. Dietológia a liečebná výživa II. UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2019.
<https://unibook.upjs.sk/img/cms/2019/LF/dietologia-a-liecebna-vyziva-2.pdf>
VYTEJČKOVÁ, R. SEDLÁŘOVÁ, P., WIRTHOVÁ, V., HOLUBOVÁ, J. Ošetrovatelské postupy v péči o nemocné I. Grada, 2011.

Course language:

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3810

A	B	C	D	E	FX
15.93	27.06	27.82	19.0	9.84	0.34

Provides: doc. MUDr. Miroslav Gajdoš, CSc., MPH, PhDr. Jana Michalková, PhD., MUDr. Marie Šudáková, PhDr. Gabriela Štefková, PhD., PhDr. Beáta Grešš Halász, PhD., MPH, PhDr. Libuša Tirpáková, PhD., PhDr. Martin Červený, Ph.D., PhDr. Martina Lacková

Date of last modification: 22.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: IK/ PMV-V/16		Course name: Nutritional metabolism disorders				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8., 10.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion: active participation in the exercises, final test of at least 50%						
Learning outcomes: classified credit						
Brief outline of the course: The course Disorders of Metabolism and Nutrition deals comprehensively with the basic disorders of metabolism and nutrition encountered in clinical practice. It is suitable for students interested in dietetics, diabetology and endocrinology with overlap into other specialties of internal medicine and critical care medicine.						
Recommended literature: 1. Miriam Kozárová: Novinky v diabetológii a lipidológii, ŠafárikPress, 2020 https://unibook.upjs.sk/sk/diabetologia/1437-novinky-v-diabetologii-a-lipidologii 2. Ingrid Dravecká: Vyšetrovacie metódy v diabetológii ŠafárikPress, 2015 https://unibook.upjs.sk/sk/medicina/119-vysetrovacie-metody-v-diabetologii-300843 3. Lucia Dimunová: Dietológia a liečebná výživa I. ŠafárikPress, 2018						
Course language: slovak						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 12						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: doc. MUDr. Miriam Kozárová, PhD., MPH						
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: IK/O-V/22	Course name: Obesityology
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IP-V/15 and IK/PSM-V/22	
Conditions for course completion: For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: - By completing the course, the student will understand the issues of obesity as a disease, the principle of etiopathogenesis, diagnosis and treatment options. The student will be able to evaluate a patient with obesity, recognizes the multidisciplinary nature of obesity as part of the metabolic syndrom and manage it. - To participate at all of practical exercises, theoretical and practical performance of all seminars,excused two absences. - To get at least 60 % of total score for ongoing review of written test and the theoretical training to practical exercises. - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Part II, Art13 - the final classification includes the evaluation of the written test and the results obtained in practical exercises	
Learning outcomes: Case study processing - obtaining max. 10 points. The student demonstrates the ability to diagnose and treat through a clear and concise case report of an obese patient. The student submits the case report by the end of the 10th week of teaching. Epidemiology, etiology, diagnosis of obesity, communication with an obese patient, conservative treatment of obesity, surgical treatment of obesity - obtaining max. 10 points. Within the case study processing, the student will critically re-evaluate the proposed treatment model, his / her own originally proposed procedure, the form of communication based on evidence-based medicine and evaluate the strengths and weaknesses. The processing of the analysis is handed over at the end of the semester. Mandatory active participation in seminars - obtaining max. 10 points. Content standard : The student demonstrates knowledge and skills in the field of content, which is given by the content of the result of education and a wide range of recommended literature.	
Brief outline of the course: Epidemiology, etiology, diagnosis of obesity, temporal and professional approach to treatment. Conservative treatment of obesity based on four basic pillars: influencing dietary patterns, physical activity, cognitive-behavioral approach aimed at permanent lifestyle change and pharmacotherapy and / or bariatric surgery. The multidisciplinary nature of obesity issues based on evidence-based medicine.	
Recommended literature:	

1. Boris Krahulec, Ľubomíra Fábryová, Pavol Holéczy a Iwar Klimeš.I et al.: Klinická obezitológia, Facta medica, 2016 2. Ivan Majerčák : Diagnóza Obezita, Kontakt, 2007						
Course language: slovak						
Notes: The subject Obesity is provided only in the winter term.						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 8						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: MUDr. Ivan Majerčák, MPH						
Date of last modification: 13.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KPLaKT/PL-V/11	Course name: Occupational Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V3/22	
Conditions for course completion: Successful completion of interim study checks and the final examination	
Learning outcomes: Acquire the theoretical knowledge necessary for early and effective diagnosis of occupational health impairments with exposure and risk analysis in the work environment. To master the current results of scientific discoveries with a focus on the differential diagnosis, treatment and assessment of occupational physical, chemical and biological health impairments with a practical mastery of clinical epidemiology, including health statistics.	
Brief outline of the course: - preventive occupational medicine 1. physical factors in the working environment - light and lighting, noise and vibration, pollutants in the working environment (gas, steam, fog, smoke, liquid and solid aerosols - dust) 2. biological factors in the working environment 3. chemical factors in the working environment - industrial toxicology 4. physiology of work, basics of ergonomics 5. occupational psychology 6. health risks in selected industries and professions - clinical occupational medicine and toxicology 1. damage to health by chemical substances (toxic metals, organic solvents, methemoglobinizing agents, polymers, pesticides, chemical warfare agents and others) 2. damage to health by physical agents 3. occupational diseases of the respiratory system 4. occupational cancers 5. occupational dermatoses 6. occupational infectious diseases 7. occupational cardiovascular diseases 8. occupational neuropsychiatric diseases 9. other work-related diseases	
Recommended literature: Legáth, L. Buchancová, J. a kol.: Pracovné lekárstvo, vybrané kapitoly I., Martin, 2020	

Buchancová, J. a kol.: Pracovné lekárstvo a toxikológia, Martin, 2003 Rom, W.N.: Environmental a Occupational Medicine, New York, 1998 Levy, B.S.; Wegman, D.H.: Occupational Health, Philadelphia, 2000 Banks, D.E.; Parker, J.E.: Occupational Lung Disease, Philadelphia, 1998					
Course language: slovak					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 17					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.53	41.18	29.41	0.0	5.88	0.0
Provides: prof. MUDr. Ľubomír Legáth, PhD., doc. MUDr. Slavomír Perečinský, PhD., MUDr. Marek Varga, PhD., MUDr. Lenka Murínová					
Date of last modification: 16.02.2024					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: OK/OF-V/13		Course name: Ophthalmology			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 3					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V3/22 and UPF/PF-V2/16					
Conditions for course completion: Test Oral exam					
Learning outcomes: Basic knowledge of Ophthalmology, especially most common causes leading to blindness, acute diseases and general medicine aspects of Ophthalmology					
Brief outline of the course: Loss of vision, Ocular pain and discomfort, Abnormal appearance, Abnormal eye movement, Double vision and squint, Traumatology of the eye, The eye systemic disease, Pharmacology of the eye					
Recommended literature: Oláh, Z. a kol. : Očné lekárstvo, Osveta, 1996, Gerinec, A.: Detská oftalmológia, Osveta, 2005					
Course language: slovak language					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3558					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
69.67	15.01	9.3	3.37	2.61	0.03
Provides: MUDr. Marek Horňák, MPH, MUDr. Monika Moravská, MUDr. Paulína Hribová, MUDr. Miriama Skirková, PhD., MUDr. Simona Knížová, MUDr. Jozef Szilasi					
Date of last modification: 22.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KMSM Šaca/OTNC-V/16	Course name: Ortopédia a traumatológia nohy a členka
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: 100% participation in practical exercises (seminars/operating room)	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain knowledge of the diagnosis and treatment of diseases, injuries and deformities of the foot and ankle. There is little space devoted to this issue generally, however it is a very frequent problem that not only surgeons, internists, diabetologists, but especially general practitioners treat this patients on a daily basis. The topics of flat foot, deformities of the forefoot (bunions, hammer toes), diabetic foot problems, complex reconstructions for ankle deformities and arthritis, congenital deformities and ankle sprains, ankle and foot fractures will be discussed. Students will become familiar with the examination of the foot and ankle, X-ray, CT diagnostics, with the principles of surgical and conservative treatment. We will emphasize sports injuries in the location of the foot and ankle, and arthroscopic surgery.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Anatomy and functional biomechanics of the foot and ankle 2. Examination of the foot and ankle 3. forefoot deformities 4. hindfoot deformities 5. Diabetic foot and Charcot arthropathy 6. foot and ankle arthritis 7. Congenital defects of the foot and ankle 8. Fractures of the foot and ankle 9. Ligaments and tendon injuries of the foot and ankle 10. Sports injuries of the foot and ankle, ankle arthroscopy	
Recommended literature: 1. R.Totkovič : Rekonštrukčné operácie nohy a členka, Nemocnica Košice-Šaca, 2014 2. P.Dunzl.: Ortopedie, Avicennum, 2014, ISBN 978-80-247-4357-8	
Course language: Slovak language	

Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 19						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: MUDr. Peter Polan, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Maroš Varga, PhD., MUDr. Jozef Kubašovský, MUDr. Martin Vicen						
Date of last modification: 01.04.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: LVB/ OSPPZ-V/16	Course name: Osvojenie štandardných laboratórných postupov a metód u pokusných zvierat
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: To pass the course, 100% active participation in practical exercises , demonstrating the required skills and theoretical knowledge that are the content of the course is required. Elaboration of laboratory protocols.	
Learning outcomes: The acquisition of standard laboratory procedures and methods in experimental animals in both theoretical and practical teaching is aimed at acquiring the knowledge, practical habits and skills necessary for the performance and reproducibility of experiments.	
Brief outline of the course: The student will acquire the basics of current legislation in the field of welfare in the conditions of clinical experiments, learn techniques, methods of standard procedures, experience in sampling and application methods using laboratory animals	
Recommended literature: Hulín I., Ostatníková D. et al ., O vedeckom bádání v medicíne, AEPress, s. r. o. 2014, 240 s., ISBN 978-80-89678-02-0. Z. Hurníková, Praktická aplikácia legislatívnych požiadaviek na ochranu zvierat používaných na vedecké účely, Vydanie: SAV,2014, 44 s., ISBN: 9788089707010(brož.) T. Kisková, S. Matéffy, F. Horváthová, Laboratórny potkan a jeho využitie v experimentálnej biológii, Vydavateľ: UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2019 , ISBN:978-80-8152-763-0 (e-publikácia) E. Mechirová, I. Domoráková, Praktikum z histológie 2. časť (pracovný protokol) 2016, Vydavateľ: LF UPJŠ, 70 s. , ISBN: 9788081521560. P. Popesko, V. Rajtová, J. Horák, Atlas anatómie malých laboratórných zvierat 2,Príroda 2002, 253 s., ISBN: 80-07-00042-9. Krinke, G.J. (ed) The Laboratory Rat, Academic Press 2000, 756 s., ISBN elektronickej knihy: 9780080533469.	
Course language: slovak	
Notes:	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 53						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides:						
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: KORLaF/ORL-V/14		Course name: Otorhinolaryngology			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 3					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: NLK/NL-V1/19 and UFR/FA-V1/25 and ChK/CH-V3/17					
Conditions for course completion: Test Exam					
Learning outcomes: Diagnosis and treatment of the most common diseases in ENT. Examination procedure and differential diagnosis of life-threatening conditions. Get information on the full range of ENT examinations and performances, even in border industries.					
Brief outline of the course: Nose and paranasal sinuses traumatology, inflammations, complications, Laryngeal and tracheal stenosis inflammation of lymphoid pharyngeal tissue, Tumours of the nose, paranasal sinuses, pharynx and larynx, Acoustic neurinoma, Tumours of the ear, External ear diseases, Acute otitis media and its complications, Chronica otitis media, Otogenic intracranial complication, Otosclerosis.					
Recommended literature: Šuster : Otorhinolaryngológia Profant M., : Otorhinolaryngológia Koval' J., : Nervus facialis					
Course language: slovak language					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3471					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
20.66	23.37	26.27	17.72	11.78	0.2
Provides: prof. MUDr. Juraj Koval', CSc., MPH, MUDr. Michal Molčan, CSc., MUDr. Tímea Košťalová, MUDr. Andrej Koman					
Date of last modification: 22.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KDaD/ PE-V1/15	Course name: Paediatrics 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 3 Per study period: 28 / 42 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UFR/FA-V1/25	
Conditions for course completion: 1. Attendance on practical lessons confirmed by assistant's signature in the record book of the student - it is obligatory to compensate more than one legitimate absence - (in case of 2 absent practical lessons their compensation in the corresponding form shall be determined by the teaching assistant, in case of more than 3 absences the Head of the department shall decide how to compensate) 2. Compulsory attendance in at least 10 lectures in winter term 3. Active participation on practical lessons – estimated by the teaching assistant 4. Successful passing of the credit test – achieving minimum 60 % of total score from credit test 5. Credits from the subject are going to be administered on the basis of fulfillment of criterias 1 - 4.	
Learning outcomes: Examination and health care of a child patient on pediatric department. Acquisition of theoretical and practical skills beginning from admission of the patient to his discharge from hospital (medical history taking, physical examination, layout of diagnostic procedures, their interpretation, differential diagnosis, treatment). Working with medical records, documentation. Learning of basic diagnostic and therapeutic algorithms following the most common diseases of childhood, according to systems presented on lectures.	
Brief outline of the course: Diseases of the respiratory system – acute infections, asthma bronchiale, non-inflammatory diseases. Cardiovascular system – congenital heart diseases, inflammatory diseases, hypertension. Congenital anomalies of the Gastrointestinal tract, malabsorptive syndrome, IBD, liver diseases. Disorders of the thyroid gland, diabetes mellitus, disorders of calcium-phosphate metabolism, most common inborn errors of metabolism.	
Recommended literature: Kovács, L. a kol: Pediatria, ARETA, 2010 Vargová, V. a kol: Vybrané kapitoly z pediatrie, UPJŠ Košice, 2012 Schusterová, I.: Vybrané kapitoly z detskej kardiológie. UPJŠ Košice, 2014 Bláhová, K. a kol: Preklinická pediatrie, Galén, 2019 Lebl, J. a kol: Klinická pediatrie, Galén, 2014	

Course language: Slovak language						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3566						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
43.8	14.47	16.35	13.35	7.99	4.01	0.03
Provides: MUDr. Juliana Ferenczová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Milan Kuchta, CSc., doc. MUDr. Veronika Vargová, PhD., MUDr. Miroslava Petrášová, PhD., MUDr. Juraj Hedvig, PhD., MUDr. Marianna Fajdelová, MUDr. Tatiana Baltesová, PhD., MUDr. Veronika Kučeravá, PhD., MUDr. Kristína Kubejová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Gabriel Kol'vek, PhD., MUDr. Martin Mráz, PhD., MUDr. Nina Kalinová, MUDr. Nicolas Kardos						
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KDaD/ PE-V2/12	Course name: Paediatrics 2
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KDaD/PE-V1/15	
Conditions for course completion: 1. Attendance on practical lessons confirmed by assistant's signature in the record book of the student - it is obligatory to compensate more than one legitimate absence - (in case of 2 absent practical lessons their compensation in the corresponding form shall be determined by the teaching assistant, in case of more than 3 absences the Head of the department shall decide how to compensate) 2. Compulsory attendance in at least 10 lectures in summer term 3. Active participation on practical lessons – estimated by the teaching assistant 4. Successful passing of the credit test – achieving minimum 60 % of total score from credit test 5. Credits from the subject are going to be administered on the basis of fulfillment of criterias 1-4	
Learning outcomes: Examination and health care of a child patient on pediatric department. Acquisition of theoretical and practical skills beginning from admission of the patient to his discharge from hospital (medical history taking, physical examination, layout of diagnostic procedures, their interpretation, differential diagnosis, treatment). Working with medical records, documentation. Learning of basic diagnostic and therapeutic algorithms following the most common diseases of childhood, according to systems presented on lectures.	
Brief outline of the course: - Acute and chronic heart failure, collapses - Bronchial asthma, interpretation of chest X-ray findings - Liver disorders, cystic fibrosis - Hepatosplenomegaly, differential diagnosis of oedema - Infections in newborn, complications of prematurity - Puberty and its disorders - Calcium and phosphorus metabolism disorders - Inborn errors of metabolism, congenital malformations - Juvenile idiopathic arthritis - Bone and joint disorders - Obesity, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrom	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Viral hepatitis and chronic hepatitis - Acute kidney injury, hemolytic-uremic syndrom - Nephrotic syndrom - Chronic kidney disease - Seizures in children - Malignancy in children (leukemia, lymphoma), sideropenic anaemia - Evaluation of dehydration, most common acid-base disorders in children 						
<p>Recommended literature: Kovács, L. a kol: Pediatria, ARETA, 2010 Vargová, V. a kol: Vybrané kapitoly z pediatrie, UPJŠ Košice, 2012 Lebl, J. a kol: Klinická pediatrie, Galén, 2014 Kovács, L.: Pediatria 1000 otázok a odpovedí, Osveta, 2004</p>						
Course language:						
Notes:						
<p>Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3444</p>						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
43.73	20.35	17.8	11.35	5.02	1.68	0.06
<p>Provides: MUDr. Juliana Ferenczová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Milan Kuchta, CSc., doc. MUDr. Veronika Vargová, PhD., MUDr. Miroslava Petrášová, PhD., MUDr. Juraj Hedvig, PhD., MUDr. Marianna Fajdelová, MUDr. Simona Drobňaková, MUDr. Tatiana Baltesová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Gabriel Koľvek, PhD., MUDr. Kristína Kubejová, PhD., MUDr. Veronika Kučeravá, PhD., MUDr. Martin Mráz, PhD., MUDr. Gabriela Kiss, MUDr. Nina Kalinová, MUDr. Nicolas Kardos</p>						
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KDaD/ PE-V3/22	Course name: Paediatrics 3
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice / Controlled study hour Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 200s / 60s Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 10	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 11., 12..	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KDaD/PE-V2/12 and NLK/NL-V2/22	
Conditions for course completion: 1. For successful completion of the practical exercises is required: - To participate at all of practical exercises, theoretical and practical performance of all exercises. - Active participation in work on the ward under the supervision of a teacher. - Two absences are allowed /justified/ 2. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: - Successful completion of the practical exercises - Practical exam – evaluation of the physical examination of the patient in written form evaluated (A-E) The teaching proces may alternatively take place in a distance mode, through MS teams platform.	
Learning outcomes: Teach students to work as a residents at the ward in hospital, lead them to work independently in both the practical procedures and differential-diagnostic thinking. Daily work at the ward includes taking history, physical examination, drafting diagnostic and treatment process. Students learn to operate with documentation, including admitting and releasing process, also reporting the patients to the head of department during main ward rounds. Each student has to participate on “a patient of the week” analysis.	
Brief outline of the course: Fever of unknown origin Alergological examination Cystic fibrosis Premature and hypotrophic newborn Diff. dg. of unconsciousness Diff. dg. of hypoglycemia Growth retardation Diff. dg. of polydipsia and polyuria Hematuria and proteinuria Adrenal cortex disorders	

<p>ALTE and SIDS Sepsis in children Cardiopulmonary resuscitation Anaemia in children Thrombocytes disorders Dysrhythmias Endocarditis, myocarditis, pericarditis Inflammatory bowel disease Meningitis and encephalitis Diff. dg. of dyspnoe and chest pain Rheumatic diseases Lymphadenopathy Primary and secondary immunodeficiency Malnutrition and failure to thrive Solid tumors in children Congenital malformation of neural tube</p>						
<p>Recommended literature: Kovács, L. a kol: Pediatria, ARETA, 2010 Vargová, V. a kol: Vybrané kapitoly z pediatrie, UPJŠ Košice, 2012 Šagát, T. A kol: Pediatria I, II, Herba, 2019 Lebl, J. a kol: Klinická pediatrie, Galén, 2014 Schusterová, I.: Vybrané kapitoly z detskej kardiológie. UPJŠ Košice, 2014</p>						
<p>Course language: Slovak language</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3344</p>						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
41.21	49.04	8.43	1.11	0.15	0.03	0.03
<p>Provides: doc. MUDr. Milan Kuchta, CSc., doc. MUDr. Veronika Vargová, PhD., MUDr. Juliana Ferenczová, PhD., MUDr. Miroslava Petrášová, PhD., MUDr. Marianna Fajdelová, MUDr. Simona Drobňaková, MUDr. Mária Pisarčíková, PhD., MUDr. Tatiana Baltesová, PhD., MUDr. Veronika Kučeravá, PhD., MUDr. Kristína Kubejová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Gabriel Kol'vek, PhD., MUDr. Martin Mráz, PhD., MUDr. Pavol Fedor, MUDr. Gabriela Kiss, MUDr. Nina Kalinová, MUDr. Nicolas Kardos, MUDr. Milan Kurák</p>						
<p>Date of last modification: 23.03.2023</p>						
<p>Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.</p>						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UP/PA-V1/22	Course name: Pathological Anatomy 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice / Controlled study hour Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 4 / 4 / 1 Per study period: 56 / 56 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 7	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UHE/HE-V2/17 and (UA/A-V2/14 or UA/A-V2/22)	
Conditions for course completion: Tests and Colloquium	
Learning outcomes: gain knowledge from the field of General pathology, mastery of histomorphology selected diagnoses, learn about with macroscopic autopsy diagnosis	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction to Pathology, Biopsy, cytology and autopsy, Thanatology, Cell Injury, Dystrophic changes: Alterations in protein metabolism, Alterations in carbohydrate metabolism, Alterations in lipid metabolism, Disturbances of electrolytes and body fluids, Pigments, calcification, crystals and lithiasis, Progressive changes, Atrophy and necrosis, Inflammation, Growth disorders, Teratology, Pseudotumors, Basis histological features of tumors, Tumors, Tumor systematics, Lymphomas, Hypersensitivity reactions, Immunodeficiency diseases, Cardiovascular system.	
Recommended literature: Zaviačič a kol.: Kompendium patológie, 1. diel, Všeobecná patológia a onkopatológia, UK Bratislava, 2002, 372 s. Zaviačič a kol.: Kompendium patológie, 2. diel, Špeciálna patológia, UK Bratislava, 2002, 377-842 s. Miřejovský P., Bednář B.: Obecná patologie, Karolinum, Praha, 1994, 84 s. Kolektiv autorů: Speciální patologie, Patologie oběhového, krevního, mízního a dýchacího ústrojí, Karolinum, Praha, 1995, 98 s. Kolektiv autorů: Speciální patologie, II. díl, Karolinum, Praha, 1997, 151 s. Kolektiv autorů: Speciální patologie, III. Díl, Karolinum, Praha, 1999, 115 s. Kumar V, Abbas AK, Fausto N, Robbins SL, Cotran RS: Robbins and Cotran pathologic basis of disease, 7th edition, Elsevier/Saunders, Philadelphia, 2005, 1552 s. Brozman, M., Ondruš, B.: Úvod do histopatológie, Osveta, Martin, 1976, 471 s. Andrej Bőör, Ivan Jurkovič, Marián Benický and Zuzana Havierová: Practical lessons in histopathology and methods in pathology, UPJŠ Košice, 2004, 88 s.	
Course language:	

slovak language						
Notes:						
Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 3779						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
42.26	3.44	10.58	14.87	14.95	13.1	0.79
Provides: MUDr. Erika Štammová, MUDr. Ľudmila Verbóová, PhD., MUDr. Adam Nedoroščík, MUDr. Zuzana Benetinová, PhD., MUDr. Peter Bohuš, MUDr. Jana Kičinová						
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: UP/PA-V2/22		Course name: Pathological Anatomy 2			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice / Controlled study hour Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 4 / 4 / 1 Per study period: 56 / 56 / 14 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 8					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: UP/PA-V1/22 and (UA/A-V3/17 or UA/A-V2/22)					
Conditions for course completion: EN successful completion of the prerequisites (Pathological Anatomy 1 and Anatomy 3), practical lessons, two written revision tests, practical part – colloquium and final oral examination					
Learning outcomes: EN Acquiring thorough knowledge in the area of special pathology, mastering the histomorphological diagnosis of selected diagnoses and getting familiar with the macroscopic diagnosis of necropsy					
Brief outline of the course:					
Recommended literature: EN Mohan, H.: Textbook of Pathology, 6th ed., Jaypee Brothers, 2013, 933 p. Blichárová, A. et al.: Pathology part 2 (summer semester) – practical lessons for students of general medicine, UPJŠ Košice, 2022, 84 p.					
Course language: EN – Slovak language					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3627					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
28.32	15.77	19.52	13.59	16.54	6.26
Provides: MUDr. Ľudmila Verbóová, PhD., MUDr. Erika Štammová, MUDr. Adam Nedorožčík					
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UPF/ PF-V1/16	Course name: Pathological Physiology 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 3 Per study period: 28 / 42 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UFZ/FZ-V2/14	
Conditions for course completion: Prerequisite for registration: no Prerequisite for completion: 2 credit tests, evaluation of knowledge and practise in practical lessons (oral & written quizzes, presentations, 1 protocol), 50% attendance in lectures, final exam	
Learning outcomes: General pathophysiology is providing the comprehensive knowledge related to the causality, the mechanisms of the alteration, progression and consequences of human diseases, pathological states and processes including overview of their underlying etiological factors, processing pathways and resulting manifestations on systemic, organ -specific and cellular level.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Introduction to pathological physiology. 2. Physical causes of diseases. Introduction to radiology and toxicology. 3. Nutritional disorders. Obesity. Micronutrients. Disorders of metabolism. 4. Inflammation. Stress - YOU. Immune disorders. Indoor environment, Ca, Mg, ABR. 5. Health and disease from the point of view of genetics and genomics. 6. Congenital metabolic disorders. - enzymopathy. Chromosome aberrations. 7. Hypoxia, oxidative stress. Shock, fever, pain, edema, Apoptosis. Necrosis. Stochastic changes. 8. Theories of aging. Changes in old age. Aging and diseases. 9. Degenerative diseases of NS. Basic mechanisms of regulation. Signal transduction. Tumor growth. Cellular mechanisms in the pathogenesis of diseases. Disorders of consciousness.	
Recommended literature: Beňačka R. a kol. Všeobecná patofyziológia: mechanizmy vzniku chorôb. UPJŠ, Šafárik Press, Košice, 2021, 484 s. Nečas E. a kol.: Obecná patologická fyziologie. Karolinum Praha, 2002, 380 s. Nečas E. a kol.: Patologická fyziologie orgánových systémů I, II. Karolinum Praha, 2003, 762 s. Hulín I. a kol.: Patofyziológia. Slovak Academic Press Bratislava, 2009, 7. vyd., 1290 s. Ráčz O. a kol.: Základy patologickej fyziológie. Aprilla s. r. o., Košice, 2006, 244 s. Rokyta R. a kol.: Fyziologie a patologicke fyziologie, Grada - Publishing, Praha, 2015, 680s	
Course language:	
Notes:	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 3878						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
41.41	2.01	16.12	25.81	11.45	3.04	0.15
Provides: doc. MUDr. Roman Beňačka, CSc., MVDr. Eva Lovásová, PhD., MUDr. Eva Sedláková, PhD., MVDr. Jaroslava Nováková, PhD., MUDr. Lenka Šalamonová Blichová, PhD., MUDr. Marek Brenišin, PhD., prof. MUDr. Mária Pallyayová, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 24.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UPF/ PF-V2/16	Course name: Pathological Physiology 2
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 3 Per study period: 42 / 42 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 6	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UPF/PF-V1/16 and ULCHBKB/LBC-V1/20	
Conditions for course completion: Prerequisite for registration: succesful completion of practical lessons from Pathological physiology I Prerequisite for completion: 2 credit tests, evaluation of knowledge and outputs in practival lessons (oral & written quizzes, presentations, 3 protocols, semestral work), 50% attendance in lectures, final exam	
Learning outcomes: Special pathophysiology presents the in-depth overview of the underlying celullar and/or systemic etiopathogenesis, symptomatology and principal diagnostic findings of the clinically most important diseases and syndromes arising from the alterations in all systems of the human body. The subject provides the integration of the pre-clinical skills for general medicine	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Congenital acquired heart disorders, Ischaemic heart disease & myocardial infarction, Atherosclerosis, arterial hypertension, Cardiac dysrrhythmias, Cardiomyopathies, Shock states, hypotension, collapse, venous disorders 2. Disorders of red cells (anemia), coagulopathies, vasculopathy disorders of the white cells, Leucaemias, Lymphomas 3. Obstructive & restrictive lung disorders (asthma, COPD), Respiratory failure, ARDS, Respiroatry dysrhythmias, Disorders of ventilation, perfusion, difusion 4. Motor & sensory disorders, Neuropathies & neuromuscular dis., Degenerative & demyelinating dis, Epilepsy, Pain, Cerebrovascular diseases, Higher nervous dysfunctions & dementia sy., Vegetative nervous disorders 5. Hypoth. – hypophyseal. disorders, Thyroid and parathyroid gland dysfunction, Supraren diorders, Diabetes mellitus and its acute a& chronic complications, Molecular principles of endocrine disorders 6. Acute & chronic renal failure, Glomerulopathies, Tubulopathies, Renovascular diseases, Kidney stones. Disorders of pharynx, esophagus, Peptic ulcer, Pancreatopathy - maldigestion, Liver and gall bladder disorders - icterus, hepatitis	
Recommended literature: Beňačka R. a kol.: Všeobecná patofyziológia: mechanizmy vzniku chorôb.	

UPJŠ, ŠafárikPress, Košice 2021, 484 s.
Nečas E. a kol.: Obecná patologická fyziologie. Karolinum Praha, 2002, 380 s.
Nečas E. a kol.: Patologická fyziologie orgánových systémů I, II. Karolinum Praha, 2003, 762 s.
Hulín I. a kol.: Patofyziológia. Slovak Academic Press Bratislava, 2009, 7. vyd., 1 290 s.
Ráčz O. a kol.: Základy patologickej fyziológie. Aprilla s. r. o., Košice, 2006, 244 s.
Rokyta R. a kol.: Fyziologie a patologická fyziologie, Grada Publishing, Praha. 2015, 680s

Course language:

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3759

A	B	C	D	E	FX
15.94	20.27	25.8	17.48	12.42	8.09

Provides: doc. MUDr. Roman Beňačka, CSc., MUDr. Eva Sedláková, PhD., MVDr. Eva Lovásová, PhD., MVDr. Jaroslava Nováková, PhD., MUDr. Lenka Šalamonová Blichová, PhD., MUDr. Marek Brenišin, PhD.

Date of last modification: 24.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KDaD/ PE-SS-V/25	Course name: Pediatrics
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 11., 12..	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: KDaD/PE-V3/22 and UFR/FA-V2/25 and 1. PK/PT-V1/24	
Conditions for course completion: Obtaining the minimum number of credits for compulsory and optional subjects in the prescribed composition by the study plan.	
Learning outcomes: Graduate acquires knowledge in accordance with the profile of the graduating general medicine.	
Brief outline of the course: Pneumonia in Infants and Toddlers Pneumonia in Older Children Tuberculosis Bronchial Asthma Acute Bronchitis and Bronchiolitis Sinusitis, Tonsillitis and Adenoids Otitis Media, Mastoiditis, Hearing Screening Cystic Fibrosis Foreign Body Aspiration Acute Infectious Laryngitis, Acute Epiglottitis Differential Diagnosis of Unconsciousness Differential Diagnosis of Lymphadenopathy Differential Diagnosis of Nonconjugated Hyperbilirubinemia Differential Diagnosis of Conjugated Hyperbilirubinemia Differential Diagnosis of Nausea and Vomiting in Children Differential Diagnosis of Haematuria Differential Diagnosis of Proteinuria Differential Diagnosis of Oedema Differential Diagnosis of Chronic Cough Differential diagnosis of Dyspnoe Differential diagnosis of Chest Pain Differential Diagnosis of Syncope Differential Diagnosis of Hepatosplenomegaly Primary and Secondary Immunodeficiencies (AIDS)	

Fever and its Treatment, Fever of Unknown Origin (FUO), PIMS
Vaccination - Principles, Schedule
Side Effects of Longterm Treatment with Corticosteroids and Prevention's Possibilities
Infective Endocarditis
Cardiomyopathies
Myocarditis and Pericarditis
Congenital Heart Diseases with Left to Right Shunt
Congenital Heart Diseases with Right to Left Shunt
Dysrhythmias in Children
Heart Failure and its Treatment
Arterial Hypertension
ALTE and Sudden Infant Death Syndrome
Childs Growth and Development
Breastfeeding, Complementary feeding and Weaning Principles and
Indications of Formula Feeding, Formula Types
Congenital Viral and Bacterial Newborn's Infections (TORCH, GBS, E. coli)
Neonatal Screening, Birth Trauma
Prematurity and Low Birth Weights Complications and Consequences
The Most Frequent Respiratory Complications in Term Neonates (RDS, PPNH, Transitory
Tachypnea of Newborn, MAS)
Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis
Bone Diseases (Osteomyelitis, Aseptic Necrosis, Osteoporosis)
Systemic Lupus Erythematosus, Juvenile Dermatomyositis and Scleroderma
Seizures in Children
Adrenal Gland Cortex Diseases
Hypoglycaemia in Children
Disorders of Thyroid Gland
Growth Disorders
Diabetes Mellitus Type 1
Disorders of Puberty
Obesity in Childhood, Dyslipidaemias
Disorders of Calcium and Phosphorus Metabolism, Disorders of Parathyroid Gland Cutaneous
Infections in Children
Solid Tumours in Children (including Tumours of Central Nervous System)
Congenital and Acquired Coagulopathies
Iron Deficiency Anaemias
Anaemias (except for Iron Deficiency Anaemias)
Congenital and Acquired Thrombocytopenias and Thrombocytopathies
Acute Leukaemias, Malign Lymphomas
Numeric and Structural Anomalies of Autosomes and Gonosomes
Defects in Metabolism of Carbohydrates (Galaktosemia, Fructose Disorders, Glycogenoses)
Primary Monosymptomatic Nocturnal Enuresis, Undescended Testis
Upper and Lower Urinary Tract Infections
Vesicoureteral Reflux and Obstructive Uropathy
Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD)
Acute Kidney Injury, Haemolytic-Uremic Syndrome
Nephrotic Syndrome
Acute Poststreptococcal and Rapidly Progressive glomerulonephritis
Chronic glomerulonephritis (IgA Nephropathy, Henoch-Schönlein Purpura), Alport Syndrome

Differential Diagnosis of Polydipsia and Polyuria
 Disorders of Water Balance
 Disorders of Sodium and Potassium metabolism
 Acid-Base Disorders
 Shock in children Infant and Child Resuscitation
 Sepsis in Childhood
 Acute Abdomen
 Meningitis and Encephalitis
 Congenital Abnormalities of Digestive System
 Oesophageal (GERD) and Stomach Disorders
 Vitamin D and K deficiency (rickets)
 Malnutrition and Failure to Thrive
 Acute Diarrhoea in Children
 Inflammatory Bowel Disease in Children
 Malabsorption and Celiac Disease
 Liver Insufficiency, metabolic Disorders of Liver
 Viral hepatitis and Chronic Hepatitis
 Disorders of Amino Acid Metabolism (Phenylketonuria, Disorders of Ammonia Detoxification)
 Antibiotic Therapy in Children
 Child Abuse and Neglect
 Scope and History of Pediatrics, Pediatric Epidemiology
 Non-infectious Cutaneous Disorders in Children (Atopic Dermatitis, Urticaria, Seborrheic Dermatitis, Haemangiomas)
 Congenital Malformations of Central Nervous System

Recommended literature:

Lebl, J., Janda, J., Pohunek, P., Stary, J.: Klinická pediatria. Galén, Praha, ISBN 978-80-7262-772-1, 2012, s. 698.
 Kovács, L. a kol.: Pediatria, Arete s.r.o., Bratislava, 2010, ISBN 978-80-970624-0-8, s. 412.
 M. Šašinka, T. Šagát., a spol: Pediatria I., II., Herba Bratislava 2019, ISBN 978-80-89631-90-2., 1736s.
 Schusterová, I.: Vybrané kapitoly z detskej kardiológie. Lekárska fakulta UPJŠ v Košiciach, 1. vyd., 2014, brož., 152 s.

Course language:

Slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 1999

A	B	C	D	E	FX
26.36	26.51	21.61	12.96	11.31	1.25

Provides:

Date of last modification: 29.04.2025

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: UFR/ FA-V1/25		Course name: Pharmacology 1				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 2 Per study period: 42 / 28 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 4						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites: UFZ/FZ-V2/14 and ULCHBKB/LBC-V2/20						
Conditions for course completion: Written tests Passed						
Learning outcomes: To provide students with a comprehensive introduction to the fundamental Pharmacology and uses of the major classes of drugs currently used in medical practice.						
Brief outline of the course: Prescription of drugs, practical application. Basic pharmacology (pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic principles), factors influencing drug effects, routes of drg application. Special pharmacology including drugs affecting the autonomic nervous system, myorelaxants and ganglioplegic drugs, drugs affecting CNS (drugs used to treat psychiatric disorders, antiepileptics, antiparkinson drugs, hypnotics).						
Recommended literature: Whalen K et al.: Lippincott Illustrated Reviews: Pharmacology 7th edition, 2019 Ritter JM et al.: Rang & Dale's Pharmacology, 2019						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3687						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
43.1	17.14	15.7	13.32	7.54	3.15	0.05
Provides: prof. MUDr. Ladislav Mirossay, DrSc., prof. MVDr. Ján Mojžiš, DrSc., doc. MUDr. Martina Čižmáriková, PhD., prof. MVDr. Martina Bago Pilátová, PhD., doc. PharmDr. Marek Šarišský, PhD., doc. MUDr. Zuzana Solárová, PhD., PharmDr. Radka Michalková, PhD., PharmDr. Monika Majirská, PhD., PharmDr. Ondrej Franko, PharmDr. Dominika Šebová, PharmDr. Dominik Kľoc, Mgr. Viktória Háziková, Mgr. Martina Dobrovičová, Mgr. Bianca Dubiková, Mgr. Viktória Medvecová, Mgr. Viktória Miškufová, doc. MVDr. Martina Zigová, PhD.						

Date of last modification: 28.04.2025

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: UFR/ FA-V2/25		Course name: Pharmacology 2			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 3 Per study period: 28 / 42 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 6					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 7.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: UFR/FA-V1/25					
Conditions for course completion: test exam					
Learning outcomes: To provide students with a comprehensive introduction to the fundamental Pharmacology and uses of the major classes of drugs currently used in medical practice.					
Brief outline of the course: Drugs affecting cardiovascular system and blood including cardiac glycosides, antianginal drugs, antidysrhythmic drugs, diuretics, antihypertensive drugs, lipid-lowering drugs. Drugs affecting hemostasis (anticoagulants, antiaggregatory drugs), antianemic drugs. Mechanism of action of antibiotics, resistance, classification. Penicillins. Penicillins with broader spectrum. Cephalosporins. Aminoglycosides. Tetracyclines. Macrolides, lincosamides. Sulphonamides and quinolones. Antistaphylococcal antibiotics. Antimycobacterial agents. Antiviral and antifungal drugs. Antiprotozoal and anthelmintic drugs. Antithyroid drugs. Steroids, androgens. Oral contraceptives. Corticosteroids. Antidiabetic drugs. Drug influencing of plasmatic calcium concentration. Treatment of drug poisoning. Drug interaction.					
Recommended literature: Whalen K et al.: Lippincott Illustrated Reviews: Pharmacology 7th edition, 2019 Ritter JM et al.: Rang & Dale's Pharmacology, 2019					
Course language: Slovak					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3779					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.28	13.97	24.61	21.2	26.83	5.11

Provides: prof. MVDr. Ján Mojžiš, DrSc., prof. MUDr. Ladislav Mirossay, DrSc., doc. PharmDr. Marek Šarišský, PhD., doc. MVDr. Martina Zigová, PhD., PharmDr. Radka Michalková, PhD., PharmDr. Monika Majířská, PhD., PharmDr. Ondrej Franko, PharmDr. Dominika Šebová, PharmDr. Dominik Kl'oc, prof. MVDr. Martina Bago Pilátová, PhD., Mgr. Bianca Dubiková, doc. MUDr. Zuzana Solárová, PhD., RNDr. Lenka Varinská, PhD., Mgr. Martina Dobrovičová, Mgr. Kristína Danková, Mgr. Viktória Háziková

Date of last modification: 28.04.2025

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KF/ ZFL/17	Course name: Philosophical Aspects of the Medical Practice, Basic Philosophy for Medical Doctors
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 Per study period: 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1., 2., 3., 4., 5., 6., 7., 8., 9., 10..	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: The students will be evaluated according to their activity in the classes. The condition to pass and to get the credits will be the final exam written during the last lesson of the semester, which will be in form of a short essay, where the basic knowledge and the skills received during the semester should be applied. In case of online courses, the final essay sent at the end of semester, will be evaluated.	
Learning outcomes: During the classes, the students of the medical sciences should be informed about the basic existential problems and extreme situations, which they can be facing during their medical practice, in the wider interdisciplinary context. This should be realized in discussion about an interconnection between the medical, the psychological, the philosophical and the anthropological view of the human being, of the patient, in consideration of the present globalized and multicultural society.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Who or what is a human being? Different views of the human, 2. Human and the culture: language, science, art and religion, 3. Freedom and responsibility. Human being and the principal of responsibility, 4. Life, death and dying. The sense of the human life. Problem of suicide and of euthanasia, 5. Love as an answer on the questions of the human existence, 6. Happiness, the ways of seeking and finding it, 7. Pain and suffering, 8. Human dignity. Human being as a purpose itself.	
Recommended literature: JASPERS, K.: Philosophy is for everyman: a short course in philosophical thinking. Harcourt, Brace & World: 1967, 125 pp., SCHELER, M.: The human place in the cosmos. Evanston, Illinois, Northwestern University Press: 2009., BUBER, M.: Between Man and Man. New York: Rutledge 1947, FROMM, E.: The Art of Loving. New York: Harper and Row 1956.	
Course language: English	
Notes:	

Course assessment	
Total number of assessed students: 387	
abs	n
99.74	0.26
Provides: doc. PhDr. Kristína Bosáková, PhD.	
Date of last modification: 17.09.2020	
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.	

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KFBLR/FBLR-V/16	Course name: Physical and Rehabilitation Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: (UA/A-V2/14 or UA/A-V2/22)	
Conditions for course completion: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/vyucbove-zakladne/rehabilitacia/vyucba/predmety/bc/ Prerequisites: Successful completion of the interim study checks and the final exam. Continuous assessment (test, independent work): written test Final assessment (exam): exam, grade A, B, C, D, E, FX. The final evaluation shall take into account the results of the mid-term evaluation and the final evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: Defining the basic concepts of physical therapy and rehabilitation. Evaluation of basic functional findings of individual organ systems, with legal interpretation of findings. Rationally indicate consultative examinations in the field as well as simple forms of physical therapy and rehabilitation procedures.	
Brief outline of the course: Concepts in rehabilitation, definitions in rehabilitation medicine. International Classification of Function, Disability and Health (ICFH) Clinical investigation and problem-oriented approach . Specifics of the approach in rehabilitation, benefits, evaluation of the effect of rehabilitation.Musculoskeletal examination Rehabilitation team, principles of comprehensive rehabilitation.Examination of motor function. General principles of physical medicine.Methods and concepts of physical therapy. General principles of compensatory rehabilitation.Rehabilitation strategies. Modalities of physical medicine.Classification of modalities according to energy used and primary effect. Movement therapy, benefits, mechanisms, limitations.Strengthening exercises, active assisted movements, passive movement. Rehabilitation treatment in myoskeletal medicine. Kinesiology and clinical examination of the musculoskeletal system.	
Recommended literature: Kolář P, Máček M.Základy klinické rehabilitace, Galén, 2021 Navrátil L. a kol.Fyzikální léčebné metody pro praxi , Grada, 2019	

TAKÁČ, P Klinická propedeutika v rehabilitácii pre poslucháčov lekárskej fakulty. Košice, UPJŠ, 2006, 230 s, ISBN 80-7097-634-9., 2006

Course language:

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3026

A	B	C	D	E	FX
94.02	5.52	0.17	0.0	0.1	0.2

Provides: doc. MUDr. Peter Takáč, PhD., univerzitný profesor, MUDr. Anna Kubincová, PhD., MUDr. Ildikó Morochovičová, MUDr. Anna Patakyová, MUDr. Simona Vajdová

Date of last modification: 07.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: UFZ/ FZ-V1/22		Course name: Physiology 1				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice / Controlled study hour Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 4 / 1 Per study period: 42 / 56 / 14 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 7						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion: lectures, practical exercises, seminars, exam; more details: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/en/department/medical-physiology/teaching/subjects/doctoral-studies/						
Learning outcomes: To obtain a comprehensive picture of the functions of individual systems in the dynamics of mutual relations with regulatory mechanisms in a healthy person. Understanding these relationships creates a prerequisite for the rational management of pathological processes occurring in individual diseases, and at the same time creates a prerequisite for choosing an appropriate therapy and thereby returning to the physiological norm.						
Brief outline of the course: Physiological principles. Homeostasis. Blood. Respiratory system. Cardiovascular system. Excretory system. Digestive system. Thermoregulation.						
Recommended literature: Guyton and Hall Textbook of Medical Physiology 14th Edition Ganong's Review of Medical Physiology, Twenty sixth Edition 26th Edition (25th, 24th) Linda S. Costanzo Physiology 6th Edition, (5th, 4th) Pallayova M. et al.: Textbook of Practical Physiology Part I Kujanik Š. et al.: Textbook of Practical Physiology Part II						
Course language: English						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 4158						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
40.16	1.2	6.54	14.21	17.39	20.15	0.34
Provides: prof. MUDr. Viliam Donič, CSc., prof. RNDr. Pavol Švorc, CSc., MUDr. Ivana Bačová, PhD., doc. MVDr. Agnesa Lukačinová, PhD., RNDr. Judita Štimmelová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Soňa						

Grešová, PhD., MUDr. Andrea Brandeburová, PhD., Mgr. Diana Tokárová, PhD., MUDr. Igor Peregrim, PhD., RNDr. Martin Bona, PhD., Mgr. Viktória Novotná, MDDr. Natália Weis

Date of last modification: 03.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: UFZ/ FZ-V2/14		Course name: Physiology 2			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice / Controlled study hour Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 4 / 1 Per study period: 42 / 56 / 14 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 8					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: ULBF/LBF-V/22 and UFZ/FZ-V1/22					
Conditions for course completion: lectures, practical exercises, seminars, exam; more details: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/en/department/medical-physiology/teaching/subjects/doctoral-studies/					
Learning outcomes: To understand the interrelationships of the functions of individual systems with regulatory mechanisms in a healthy person, the understanding of which creates a prerequisite for the rational management of pathological processes occurring in individual diseases, and at the same time creates a prerequisite for choosing an appropriate therapy and thus returning to the physiological norm.					
Brief outline of the course: General neurophysiology. Physiology of the senses. Motor nervous system. Autonomic nervous system. Higher CNS functions. Physiology of muscles and work. Endocrinology. Specialized lectures (childhood physiology, stress, biorhythms)					
Recommended literature: Guyton and Hall Textbook of Medical Physiology 14th Edition Ganong's Review of Medical Physiology, Twenty sixth Edition 26th Edition (25th, 24th) Linda S. Costanzo Physiology 6th Edition, (5th, 4th) Pallayova M. et al.: Textbook of Practical Physiology Part I Kujanik Š. et al.: Textbook of Practical Physiology Part II					
Course language: English					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3922					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
24.91	17.52	16.96	14.74	20.3	5.58
Provides: prof. MUDr. Viliam Donič, CSc., prof. RNDr. Pavol Švorc, CSc., MUDr. Ivana Bačová, PhD., doc. MVDr. Agnesa Lukačinová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Soňa Grešová, PhD., RNDr. Judita					

Štimmelová, PhD., MUDr. Andrea Brandeburová, PhD., Mgr. Diana Tokárová, PhD., MUDr. Igor Peregrim, PhD., RNDr. Martin Bona, PhD., Stanislav Marusyn, MVDr. Barbora Dzugasová, PhD., Mgr. Viktória Novotná, MDDr. Natália Weis

Date of last modification: 28.02.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: Dek. LF UPJŠ/OPxVKP- V/23	Course name: Practice from an Optional Clinical Subject
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 40s Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5., 6., 7., 8., 9., 10..	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UP/PA-V1/22 and UPF/PF-V1/16	
Conditions for course completion: Confirmation of the completion of practice in the range of 40 hours	
Learning outcomes: By completing the subject, the student will expand his knowledge and practical skills in the field in which the clinical practice will take place. Acquire basic knowledge about diagnosis, differential diagnosis, treatment procedure and prognosis of individual diseases. He will expand his knowledge and practical skills in the examination and treatment of the hospitalized patient, taking anamnestic data, He will improve in the physical examination of the patient, in determining the diagnosis and developing a treatment-preventive procedure. He will learn the ethical and legal principles of health care provision. He will acquire the ability to communicate effectively with the hospitalized patient. He will acquire knowledge on how to manage health documentation in both electronic and written form. The student will learn how to apply examination and treatment procedures based on evidence-based medicine and good clinical practice.	
Brief outline of the course: Student will participate in the work in the clinic/department of their choice under the supervision of a more experienced physician to whom they will be assigned. He will acquire theoretical knowledge and become familiar with practical procedures in a specific department and master the following processes: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. history taking 2. physical examination 3. determination of the working diagnosis and specification of subsequent examinations necessary to clarify the diagnosis 4. diagnostic and treatment care for acute as well as chronic patients 5. analysis of diagnostic methods - in hematology, biochemistry, microbiology 6. collection of biological material in relation to the given disease 7. theoretical mastery and, under the supervision of a more experienced doctor, performing simple diagnostic tests, therapeutic actions 8. assessment of health status and its subsequent management 	
Recommended literature:	

Course language: slovak						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 21						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
95.24	4.76	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides:						
Date of last modification: 27.04.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: CJP/ LFPAJ/11	Course name: Presentations in English
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 Per study period: 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Active participation in class, completed homework assignments, two missed classes at the most (i.e. two 45 minute classes). 3 verbal presentations (a brief presentation of a product/person, a conference presentation, and a patient presentation). Final evaluation = the average obtained Final exam = test. Final grade will be calculated as follows: A 93-100 %, B 85-92 %, C 77-84 %, D 69-76 %, E 60-68 %, FX 59% and less.	
Learning outcomes: Students extend the knowledge of medical English vocabulary and acquire skills for preparing and delivering different types of oral presentations in medical context.	
Brief outline of the course: Types of presentations Language of presentations Conference presentations Structure of presentations Presentation of data Graphs and figures Case presentation Doctor's ward round	
Recommended literature: Glendinning, E. H.- Howard, R.: Professional English in Use – Medicine. CUP, 2007. McCarthy, M., Felicity O'Dell: English Vocabulary in Use, Advanced. CUP, 2002. Williams, Erica J.: Presentations in English. MacMillan, 2008. Powel, M.: Dynamic Presentations. CUP, 2010. Armer, T.: Cambridge English for Scientists. CUP, 2011.	
Course language: English language (B1, B2 level according to CEFR)	

Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 22					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
86.36	9.09	0.0	0.0	4.55	0.0
Provides: Mgr. Viktória Mária Slovenská					
Date of last modification: 18.09.2025					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: IK/ PSM-V/22	Course name: Preventive and Sports Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 7.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: IK/IM-V1/16	
Conditions for course completion: 1. For successful completion of the practical exercises/seminars is required: - To participate at all of practical exercises, theoretical and practical performance of all exercises/seminars. - To get at least 60 % of total score for ongoing review of written test and the theoretical training to practical exercises. - Two absences are allowed /justified/ 2. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: - To gain the credit from practical exercises (paragraph 1 above). - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Part II, Art13 - The final classification includes the evaluation of the written test and the results obtained in practical exercises	
Learning outcomes: To acquaint students with the issues of preventive and sports medicine, aspects of rehabilitation and sports training. Point out the importance of preventive medicine in practice.	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction to sports medicine, organization, support at athletic events. Physiological aspects of exercise, energy metabolism. Physiological aspects of nutrition, sports nutrition. Aerobic threshold, anaerobic threshold, lactate curve. Sports traumatology – most frequent injuries, specific aspects of sports trauma, treatment, rehabilitation, prevention. Doping, doping control. Recreational sports activities, prescription of exercise in civilization diseases. Preventive medicine, definition, organization, education, public health. Physical exercise – how much is too much. Prevention of obesity, nutrition. Preventive cardiology. Cancer – epidemiology, statistics, prevention. Metabolic syndrome as a cardiovascular risk factor. Prevention of Internal diseases from the perspective of patients with dental diseases.	
Recommended literature: Dzureňková, D., Marček, T., Hájková, M.: Essentials of Sports Medicine. Bratislava: CU, 2000., 22 pp. 2000 Marček, T. et al.: Sports Medicine (Manual of Practical Sports Medicine). Bratislava: CU, 1995. 76 p. 1995 Harries, M., Williams, C., Stanish, W.D., Micheli, L.J.: Oxford Textbook of Sports Medicine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1994. 748 p 1994	

Thomas P. Gullotta and Martin Bloom Encyclopedia of Primary Prevention and Health Promotion 2014 David L. Katz, Ather Ali - IOM: Preventive Medicine, Integrative Medicine and the Health of the Public 2009						
Course language: slovak						
Notes: The subject Preventive and sports medicine is provided only in the winter term.						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 5013						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
34.55	50.15	6.44	5.09	2.33	1.42	0.02
Provides: MUDr. Peter Horváth, doc. MUDr. Viola Vargová, PhD., MUDr. Ivan Majerčák, MPH, doc. MUDr. Sylvia Dražilová, PhD., prof. MUDr. Daniel Pella, PhD., MUDr. Marek Kožlej, MUDr. Lukáš Plachý, MUDr. Pavol Zeňuch, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 14.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KOTPU/POaT-V/26	Course name: Propedeutics of Orthopedics and Traumatology
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8., 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ChK/CHP-V/26	
Conditions for course completion: Active participation in class sessions. A maximum of two excused absences. Ongoing assessment of knowledge by the instructor during class sessions.	
Learning outcomes: Acquisition of practical knowledge in the fundamentals of orthopedics and traumatology. Upon completion of the course, students should be familiar with the basic terminology of orthopedics and traumatology and have a good understanding of the anatomy of the musculoskeletal system. They understand the principles of diagnosis in orthopedics and traumatology (they know how to take a medical history and perform a targeted physical examination). They can assess basic types of injuries (fractures, dislocations, sprains) and their clinical manifestations. They are proficient in the principles of acute management of musculoskeletal injuries. Is familiar with imaging methods used in orthopedics (X-ray, CT, MRI, ultrasound), their indications, and interpretation. Understands basic surgical and conservative treatment approaches in orthopedics and traumatology.	
Brief outline of the course: The course aims to familiarize students with the practical fundamentals of the examination and treatment of orthopedic and trauma patients. It focuses primarily on the specific characteristics of these patients compared to those in other surgical specialties. Students will learn about the role of orthopedics and traumatology in medicine, as well as the structure of the field. They will be introduced to the basics of topographic anatomy and its relationship to orthopedic and traumatic conditions. As part of the course, students will perform basic clinical examinations and procedures using additional diagnostic methods in diagnosis and treatment. Above all, they will become familiar with the practical use of imaging methods (X-ray, ultrasound, CR, MRI, etc.). They will be familiarized with the rules of disinfection, antisepsis, and the rules of operation and conduct in the operating room. Students will have the opportunity to learn the basics of instrumentation, as well as the basic range of instruments, technologies, and devices used in orthopedics and traumatology. They will receive basic information on treatment - including conservative and surgical procedures for these patients. They will become familiar with the basics of perioperative patient care, the risks of postoperative complications, and their timely recognition and treatment. As part of the treatment of surgical and traumatic wounds, they will practice methods	

of wound assessment and treatment according to the wound's type and nature. As part of patient care, they will be instructed on the full range of immobilization techniques and aids. They will be familiarized with the basics of maintaining medical records, processing informed consent, and working with information systems.

Recommended literature:

Dungl a kol., Ortopédia
Frankovičová a kol., Chirurgia pre študentov medicíny
Zeman a kol., Chirurgická propedeutika
Radoňák a kol., Chirurgická propedeutika
Páral a kol., Chirurgická propedeutika

Course language:

slovak

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 0

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Provides: doc. MUDr. Róbert Čellár, PhD., MPH

Date of last modification: 06.05.2026

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: 1. PK/ PT-V1/24	Course name: Psychiatry 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: 1. PK/PMK-V/25 and UPF/PF-V1/16	
Conditions for course completion: 90 percent active participation in practical exercises, in the absence of a substitute for a maximum of: of three practical exercises per semester and 50 percent attendance at lectures active participation in practical exercises, continuous assessment of knowledge, successful completion of the written test - at least 60 percent	
Learning outcomes: Get acquainted with the nature and content of the subject, etiopathogenesis, diagnosis and treatment of mental disorders and general psychopathology, with an emphasis on communication with a patient with mental disorders	
Brief outline of the course: Psychiatry - characteristics and content of the subject -Etiopathogenesis of mental disorders, -General psychopathology (perception disorders, cognitive disorders, affective disorders, thinking disorders, willpower disorders, disorders of consciousness, memory, intellect and personality -diagnosis of mental disorders -principles of classification in psychiatry -isynromology of mental disorders -therapy and rehabilitation of mental disorders -organizational, legal and ethical problems in psychiatry -communication with a patient with mental disorders	
Recommended literature: Kolibáš, E. Príručka klinickej psychiatrie. Psychoprof: 2010, ISBN 978-80-89322-05-3 Kolibáš, E. a kol., Všeobecná psychiatria. UK: 2007, ISBN 978-80-223-2388-8 Novotný, V. a kol., Špeciálna psychiatria. UK: 2010, ISBN 978-80-223-2624-7	
Course language: Slovak language	
Notes:	

Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 3439						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
45.91	13.93	19.13	12.01	5.67	3.26	0.09
Provides: doc. MUDr. Ivan Dóci, PhD., Mgr. MUDr. Jozef Dragašek, PhD., MHA, doc. MUDr. Aneta Bednářová, PhD., MUDr. Jana Vančíková, PhD., MUDr. Dominika Jarčušková, PhD., MUDr. Zuzana Vančová, PhD., MUDr. Simona Čarnakovič						
Date of last modification: 14.06.2024						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: 1. PK/ PT-V2/24	Course name: Psychiatry 2
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: 1. PK/PT-V1/24 and UFR/FA-V1/25	
Conditions for course completion: 1. 90 percent active participation in practical exercises, in the absence of a substitute for a maximum of three practical exercises per semester and 50 percent attendance at lectures 2. Active participation in practical exercises, continuous assessment of knowledge, successful completion of the written test - at least 60 percent 3. Practical test and theoretical exam	
Learning outcomes: Familiarization with psychopathology, diagnosis and therapy of mental disorders in relation to individual nosological groups of disorders, therapy in psychiatry, interdisciplinary aspect of psychiatry	
Brief outline of the course: - schizophrenic disorders - affective mental disorders - -organic mental disorders, including symptomatic mental disorders - Anxiety disorders, stress related disorders - psychiatric problems of drug addiction - personality disorders - pedopsychiatry, adolescent psychiatry - gerontopsychiatry - psychiatric sexuology - biological treatment in psychiatry - psychopharmacology - psychotherapy, psychoeducation, rehabilitation in psychiatry - social psychiatry - legal and ethic issues in psychiatry, forensic psychiatry	
Recommended literature: Kolibáš, E. Průručka klinické psychiatrie. Psychoprof: 2010, ISBN 978-80-89322-05-3 Kolibáš, E. a kol., Všeobecná psychiatria. UK: 2007, ISBN 978-80-223-2388-8 Novotný, V. a kol., Špeciálna psychiatria. UK: 2010, ISBN 978-80-223-2624-7	

Psychiatrie a pedopsychiatrie, Hosák Ladislav - Hrdlička Michal - Libiger Jan a kol. Karolinum
2015, 648 pp.
ISBN 9788024629988

Course language:

Slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3559

A	B	C	D	E	FX
79.43	13.04	5.68	1.43	0.42	0.0

Provides: doc. MUDr. Ivan Dóci, PhD., Mgr. MUDr. Jozef Dragašek, PhD., MHA, doc. MUDr. Aneta Bednářová, PhD., MUDr. Jana Vančíková, PhD., MUDr. Zuzana Vančová, PhD., MUDr. Dominika Jarčušková, PhD., MUDr. Simona Čarnakovič, MUDr. Emma Szilassyová

Date of last modification: 14.06.2024

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: 1. PK/ PMK-V/25	Course name: Psychology and Medical Communication
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ULBL/BL-V2/22	
Conditions for course completion: 1. 90% active participation in practical exercises; regarding the absence, at most 3 exercises can be compensated per semester. 2. Active participation in practical exercises, ongoing knowledge assessment, and successful written test (at least 60%).	
Learning outcomes: Educating the medical students in general concepts of psychology, psychology of personality, and social psychology in a view of their potential applications in practice; providing a fundamental understanding of psychological work's principles, practical experiences using the psychological methods, as well as seeking the best strategies for enhancing communication and solutions in model situations.	
Brief outline of the course: An introduction to psychology (as a scientific discipline studying individual's experience and behaviour, theoretical scope, internal field division with an emphasis on application areas, and possibilities of cooperation with different medical fields). General psychology and psychology of personality (biological aetiology of psyche, development of personality, basic psychological processes and conditions, personality theories overview, issues of personality regulation). Clinical psychology (psychopathology of mental health, major mental disorders overview, factors of their origin and development, biopsychosocial model of disease, clinical psychology utilization). Psychology in the doctor's practice (factors affecting treatment behaviour, types of difficult patients and general procedures facilitating treatment, doctor-patient relationship, and medical psychology). Psychodiagnostics and psychotherapy (overview of basic diagnostic methods relating to performance abilities and personality, overview of basic approaches and methods in psychotherapy with an emphasis on measures relevant for medical practice). Social psychology (psychological factors influencing behaviour in social interaction and social group, social skills and options of their improvement). Specifics of communication in medicine (verbal and non-verbal communication, doctor-patient relationship, principles of effective communication, risks of professional deformation and failures).	
Recommended literature: Chylová, M., Peštová, L. Psychológia v medicíne. Košice, LF UPJŠ, 2019.	

Vymětal J. Základy lékařské psychologie, Praha, Portál 2003.
Zacharová E. Zdravotnícka psychologie, Praha, Grada 2007.

Course language:

Slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3585

A	B	C	D	E	FX
64.1	20.98	9.96	3.29	0.92	0.75

Provides: PhDr. Martina Ružičková, PhD., Mgr. Matúš Hrebenár

Date of last modification: 14.05.2025

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: 1. PK/ PTR-V/09	Course name: Psychotherapy
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: 1. PK/PMK-V/25 and UFZ/FZ-V2/14	
Conditions for course completion: 1. Compulsory attendance on at least 90 % of all of practicals held during semester. 2. Evaluation: active participation in practicals; permanent study check (control questions). 3. Final exam	
Learning outcomes: Practical application of theoretic knowledge on main psychotherapeutic approaches and methods – psychoanalysis, psychodynamic, cognitive-behavioral, gestalt, Rogers, and training procedures. Possibilities and limits of psychotherapy in psychiatry and other medical settings, verbal and nonverbal communication. Principles of effective communication. Communication in specific situations regarding clinical practice. Managing of problematic interpersonal situations.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Psychotherapy as profession, its history, theoretical application disciplines • Psychotherapy – basic theories • Psychotherapy – basic approaches • Basic psychotherapeutic methods depending on type of mental disorder • Psychotherapeutic interview, screening • Verbal and nonverbal communication • Principles of effective communication • Communication in specific situations in clinical practice of medical doctor • Managing of problematic interpersonal situations. 	
Recommended literature: Kratochvíl S.: Základy psychoterapie (5.vydanie), Portál, 2006. 384 s., ISBN: 80-7367-122-0 Trenckmann U.: Psychiatria a psychoterapia, vyd. F, Trenčín, 2005 Beck D.: Krátkodobá psychoterapia, F, 2005 Praško J.: Skupinová kognitívne – behaviorální terapie, PCP, Praha 1998	
Course language: Slovak language	
Notes:	

Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 300					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
96.67	3.0	0.33	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: Mgr. MUDr. Jozef Dragašek, PhD., MHA, PhDr. Martina Ružičková, PhD., MUDr. Zuzana Vančová, PhD., MUDr. Dominika Jarčuškova, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 17.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: KRZM/ R-V/23	Course name: Radiodiagnostic
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 7.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UFZ/FZ-V2/14	
Conditions for course completion: Rogotest - presence form	
Learning outcomes: Radio imaging methods and procedures, physical principles. Orientation in classical radiology. Control of USG, CT, MR, angiographic and interventional methods. Practical exercises at the clinic.	
Brief outline of the course: - Fundamentals of physics and biophysics. - Ionizing radiation. - Diagnostic modalities. - Using imaging methods to display individual organs. - Imaging modalities of the bones, nervous system, chest, abdominal organs, vascular system. - Intervention methods.	
Recommended literature: 1. Muchová T., Rádiológia pre lekárske fakulty - vysokoškolské učebné texty (2. prepracované vydanie), Košice, 2021, ISBN 978-80-8152-970-2 2. Muchová T., Rádiodiagnostika ochorení pečene, žlčníka, žlčových ciest a pankreasu - vysokoškolské učebné texty, Košice, 2021, ISBN 978-80-8152-971-9 3. Muchová, T., Živčák, J., Rádiologické zobrazovacie metódy. Diagnostické prístroje - princíp a ich využitie, Košice, 2018, ISBN 978-80-553-3242-0 4. Muchová T., Rádiológia pre medikov – vysokoškolské učebné texty UPJŠ LF, 2017, ISBN 978-80-8125-520-9 5. Heřman M., Základy rádiológie, Univerzita Palackého v Olomouci, 2014, ISBN 978-80-244-2901-4 6. Bilický J., et al., Rádiológia I. Všeobecná časť, Veda, 2011, ISBN 978-89-224-1195-0 7. Bilický J., et al., Špeciálna časť 1. Hrudník: pľúca, srdce, mamodiagnostika; Veda, 2012, ISBN 978-80-224-1244-5 8. Bilický J., et al., Rádiológia. Špeciálna časť 2. GIT – Ezofagus, žalúdok, tenké črevo, hrubé črevo, hepar, žlčové cesty a žlčník, pankreas, slezina; Veda, 2012, ISBN 978-80-224-1245-2 9. Bilický J., et al., Rádiológia. Špeciálna časť 3. Urorádiológia., Veda, 2012,	

ISBN 978-80-224-1246-9

10. Bilický J., et al., Rádiológia. Špeciálna časť 4. Muskuloskeletálny systém, Veda, 2012, ISBN 978-80-224-1247-6

11. Bilický J., et al., Rádiológia. Špeciálna časť 5. Neurorádiológia, Veda, 2012, ISBN 978-80-224-1248-3

12. Bilický J., et al., Rádiológia. Špeciálna časť 6. Intervenčná rádiológia, Veda, 2012, ISBN 978-80-224-1249-0

13. Adam A., et al., Grainger & Allison's Diagnostic Radiology, 6th Edition, Churchill Livingstone Elsevier, 2015, ISBN 978-0-7020-4295-9, e-book ISBN 978-0-7020-6128-8

14. Geschwind J., et al. Abrams' Angiography: Interventional Radiology – 3rd edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2013, ISBN13 978-1609137922

15. Zeleňák K., et. al., Radiology Imaging Techniques of Brain Tumours, InTech, 2013, DOI 10.5772/53470

<https://www.intechopen.com/books/clinical-management-and-evolving-noveltherapeutic-strategies-for-patients-with-brain-tumors/radiology-imaging-techniquesof-brain-tumours>

16. Krajina A., et al., Therapeutic Embolization of Cranial Tumors, Diagnostic Techniques an Surgical Management of Brain Tumors, inTech, 2011, DOI 10.5772/19639

<https://www.intechopen.com/books/diagnostictechniques-and-surgical-managementof-brain-tumors/therapeutic-embolization-of-cranial-tumors>

Course language:

Slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3711

A	B	C	D	E	FX
39.53	23.15	15.58	12.05	9.08	0.62

Provides: MUDr. Tatiana Muchová, PhD., MPH, MBA, MUDr. Tatiana Špakovská, PhD., Mgr. MUDr. René Hako, PhD., MHA, MPH, MUDr. Katarína Kriegerová, PhD., MUDr. Nora Lešková, MUDr. Maroš Rudnay, PhD., MUDr. Piotr Pedowski

Date of last modification: 15.05.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: KRO/ RKO-V/22		Course name: Radiotherapy and Clinical Oncology			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 3					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: KRZM/R-V/23 and KNM/NM-V/23					
Conditions for course completion: Lectures, exercises, graduation.					
Learning outcomes: Acquisition of basic knowledge and skills in the diagnosis and treatment of malignant tumours					
Brief outline of the course: a) Molecular biology of malignant tumours. b) Principles of radiation oncology c) Basic principles of systemic therapy (cytostatic, hormonal, targeted, immunotherapy) and toxicity of cancer therapy d) Diagnostic and therapeutic procedures for the most common oncological diseases.					
Recommended literature: Onkologie v klinické praxi . J. Novotný a kol. Mladá Fronta ed. AESKULAP (2016, 2019) Všeobecná Onkológia , Špeciálna Onkológia Kaušitz a kol. Solen (2016,2020). www.esmo.org. Guideline					
Course language: slovak					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3393					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
42.71	32.86	17.57	5.57	1.3	0.0
Provides: MUDr. Dominik Šafčák, PhD., MUDr. Lea Balážová, MUDr. Róbert Biel, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Atila David Homolya, MUDr. Marek Marinčák, MUDr. Jakub Tomko, MUDr. Petra Šteňková					
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: KDaD/ ZCH-V/19		Course name: Rare Diseases			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: ULCHBKB/LBC-V2/20 and UPF/PF-V2/16					
Conditions for course completion: exam pass					
Learning outcomes: To obtain general information about rare diseases, to know clinical manifestations, laboratory diagnostics and treatment options of the most commonly occurring in the childhood.					
Brief outline of the course: This course provides an introduction to rare diseases, their screening, diagnosis and treatment in general. National and transnational registers, as well as, social issues. Students will learn about the characteristics, clinical picture, diagnostics treatment and prognosis of the most common rare diseases – inherited metabolic disorders, endocrine diseases, cystic fibrosis, neurological diseases with emphasis on the pediatric patient.					
Recommended literature: 1. Lebl, J. a kol.: Dětská endokrinologie a diabetologie, Praba, Galén, 2016 2. Fernandes, J. a kol.: Diagnostika a léčba dědičných metabolických poruch, Praha Triton, 2008, český překlad S. Šťastná 3. Komárek, V. a kol.: Dětská neurologie, Praha, Galén, 2008					
Course language: Slovak language					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 10					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: MUDr. Juliana Ferenczová, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 23.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: Dek. LF UPJŠ/VSZ-V/23		Course name: Research exchange abroad				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 40s Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3., 4., 5., 6., 7., 8., 9., 10..						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion: – Presentation of the Certificate of Completion of a Research Internship Abroad – Presentation of the Student Logbook of Research Activities						
Learning outcomes: By completing the subject, the student becomes familiar with the basic principles of medical research such as literature study, data collection, writing a scientific text, laboratory work, statistical processing. They will become familiar with the basics of ethical aspects related to medicine. At the same time, he will expand his knowledge and will have the opportunity to learn about different approaches to health care, ethical and medical research, education and treatment abroad.						
Brief outline of the course: Student will get acquainted with the work organization at a foreign workplace, facilities and methodology of scientific research, possibly establishing further cooperation. Student actively participates in a research project in a laboratory or clinic in the hospital under the supervision of a tutor. Research activity depends on the specifics of the project.						
Recommended literature: LAHODA BRODSKÁ, Helena, KOHOUT, Pavel, ed. Laboratorní vyšetření v klinické praxi. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2022, 384 s. ISBN 978-80-271-3243-0. PTÁČEK, BARTŮŇEK a kol. Etika a komunikace v medicíně. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2011, 528 s. ISBN 9788024739762. STAROŇOVÁ. Vedecké písanie. Martin:Osveta, 2011, 248 s. ISBN 978-80-8063-359-2						
Course language: slovak						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 10						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Provides:
Date of last modification: 28.04.2023
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UO/RK-V/12	Course name: Rhetoric and Communication
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Successful completion of continuous study checks and final exam. Detailed conditions for completing the course are annually updated on the electronic bulletin board AiS2 and on the website of the Institute of Nursing. Link to the Conditions for completing the course on the website of the Institute of Nursing https://www.upjs.sk/public/media/8671/SJ_Retorika%20a%20komunikacia_absol.pdf	
Learning outcomes: To learn the theoretical background in the field of medical professional communication, to acquire professional communication skills related to verbal and non-verbal aspects of communication.	
Brief outline of the course: Linguistic means in communication. The importance of communication in medicine. Non-verbal communication and its importance. Categorization of non-verbal expressions. Proxemics and territoriality, mimicry. Gestures, haptics, postural, kinetics. Image of communicants. Verbal communication. Requirements for the physician's speech. Paralinguistic aspects of speech - their importance. Conversation - dialogue in doctor-patient interaction. Basic communication skills of a doctor. Problematic situations between the medical professional and patients. Intercultural aspects of communication in medicine. Empathy, its meaning and forms. Assertive behaviour. Specifics of communication with a handicapped patient and a group of patients with problematic behaviour. Specifics and rules of communication in some branches of medicine.	
Recommended literature: Basic literature: BEDNAŘÍK, A., ANDRÁŠIOVÁ, M. Komunikace s nemocným. Grada, 2020. MOROVICSOVÁ, E. Komunikácia v medicíne. Univerzita Komenského Bratislava, 2014. SUCHANOVÁ, R., DIMUNOVÁ, L.. Komunikácia v zdravotníckej praxi. UPJŠ v Košiciach, 2020. Further study literature: PLEVOVÁ, I., SLOWÍK, R. Komunikace s dětským pacientem. Grada, 2010. PTÁČEK, R., BARTŮNEK, P. a kol. Etika a komunikace v medicíne. Grada, 2011. ROSENBERG, M. B. Nenásilná komunikace. Portál, 2016.	

Course language:					
Notes:					
Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 403					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
31.76	24.81	26.05	14.89	2.23	0.25
Provides:					
Date of last modification: 10.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: Dek. LF UPJŠ/VP _r -V/22		Course name: Scientific Training				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 0 Per study period: 28 / 0 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion:						
Learning outcomes:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 11						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
81.82	18.18	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: prof. MUDr. Matej Škorvánek, PhD., MUDr. Miriama Ostrožovičová, PhD., MUDr. Maroš Rudnay, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 02.05.2022						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: KKF/ LFVKDM/11		Course name: Selected Topics in History of Medicine			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 Per study period: 14 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites:					
Conditions for course completion:					
Learning outcomes:					
Brief outline of the course:					
Recommended literature:					
Course language:					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 1363					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
20.54	30.74	24.43	17.31	6.68	0.29
Provides: prof. PhDr. František Šimon, CSc.					
Date of last modification: 21.09.2025					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: Dek. LF UPJŠ/DS-VL1/22		Course name: Seminar of Diploma Thesis 1				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 50s Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion:						
Learning outcomes:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3211						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
99.25	0.69	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.03	0.03
Provides: RNDr. Viera Habalová, PhD., RNDr. Terézia Hudáková, PhD., RNDr. Helena Mičková, PhD., RNDr. Eva Slabá, PhD., doc. RNDr. Peter Solár, PhD., prof. RNDr. Ján Šalagovič, PhD., doc. RNDr. Martina Šemeláková, PhD., RNDr. Jozef Židzik, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 19.05.2022						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: Dek. LF UPJŠ/DS-VL2/22		Course name: Seminar of Diploma Thesis 2				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 50s Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion:						
Learning outcomes:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3014						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
98.94	0.93	0.03	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Provides:						
Date of last modification: 19.05.2022						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: ULI/ SvM-V1/24		Course name: Simulátory v medicíne 1				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3., 5., 7., 9.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion:						
Learning outcomes:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 17						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
64.71	35.29	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: MDDr. Jakub Jánošík, MPH, MUDr. Ľubomír Lachváč, PhD., doc. Ing. Jaroslav Majerník, PhD., Ing. Zuzana Pella, PhD., MUDr. Viera Pencáková						
Date of last modification: 13.01.2026						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: ULI/ SvM-V2/24		Course name: Simulátory v medicíne 2				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5., 7., 9.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites: ULI/SvM-V1/24						
Conditions for course completion:						
Learning outcomes:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: MDDr. Jakub Jánošík, MPH, MUDr. Ľubomír Lachváč, PhD., doc. Ing. Jaroslav Majerník, PhD., Ing. Zuzana Pella, PhD., MUDr. Viera Pencáková						
Date of last modification: 13.01.2026						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: ULI/ SvM-V3/24		Course name: Simulátory v medicíne 3				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 7., 9.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites: ULI/SvM-V2/24						
Conditions for course completion:						
Learning outcomes:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 0						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: MDDr. Jakub Jánošík, MPH, MUDr. Ľubomír Lachváč, PhD., doc. Ing. Jaroslav Majerník, PhD., Ing. Zuzana Pella, PhD., MUDr. Viera Pencáková						
Date of last modification: 13.01.2026						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: USBM/ SM-V/14	Course name: Social Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: 1. Participation in at least 10 practicals and participation in at least 3 lectures. 2. Successful presentation of the selected topic (minimum 20 points). 3. Successful completion of the final test (minimum 31 points). Last update: https://www.upjs.sk/app/uploads/sites/9/2022/11/USBM_UP_Pr-Cv_VL-1_SM_2022-03-16.pdf . Conditions for passing the course: Successful completion of the final exam. Final assessment (examination): presentation of the selected topic and final test.	
Learning outcomes: To provide students with evidence-based knowledge of selected health determinants with an emphasis on social determinants, behavioral determinants and health care, with the aim of gaining a deeper understanding of their positive and negative effects on individual and population health. After completing the course, students will better orient themselves in trends in the development of the population health status, become familiar with approaches to health and disease at the population level, with health care systems and current challenges in the field of health at the national, international and global level. They will know the main social causes and consequences of diseases and their importance in the process of effective diagnosis, treatment and follow-up care	
Brief outline of the course: Determinants of health: social, behavioral, and health care; Healthcare systems, healthcare organization and integrated care; Health promotion and protection; Disease prevention; Global health: urbanization, migration, population aging; Family, dysfunctional family, child abused and neglect syndrome, domestic violence; Health and social consequences of substance and non-substance addictions; Specifics of health and social care for persons with physical, sensory and mental disabilities; Specifics of health and social care for Roma, immigrants, elderly and terminally ill persons; Unemployment and homelessness as a health and social problem; Social assistance to persons in an unfavorable life situation. The current timetable for the given semester is published on the website of the Institute of Social and Behavioral Medicine: https://www.upjs.sk/lekarska-fakulta/ustav/socialna-a-behavioralna-medicina/vyucba/predmety/dr/	
Recommended literature:	

Základná študijná literatúra:

NAGYOVA, I., KATRENIAKOVA, Z. (eds.). Textbook of Social Medicine. SafarikPress Publishing, Kosice 2019.

MZ SR. Strategický rámec starostlivosti o zdravie pre roky 2014 – 2030. Dostupné online: <http://www.health.gov.sk/Zdroje?/Sources/Sekcie/IZP/strategicky-ramec-starostlivosti-o-zdravie2014-2030.pdf>

MPSVaR SR. Správa o sociálnej situácii obyvateľstva Slovenskej republiky za predchádzajúci kalendárny rok. Dostupné online: <https://www.employment.gov.sk/sk/ministerstvo/vyskum-oblasti-prace-socialnych-veci-institut-socialnej-politiky/spravy-soc-situacii.html>

OZOROVSKÝ, V. a kol. Sociálne lekárstvo. SAP - Slovak Academic Press, 2019, 226 s.

Ďalšia študijná literatúra:

HLAVATÝ, T. a kol. Správa o stave zdravotníctva na Slovensku. MZ SR, Bratislava 2011, 240 s. ISBN 978-80-969507-9-9. Dostupné online: <http://www.health.gov.sk/Clanok?sprava-o-stave-zdravotnictva-na-slovensku>

VÁGNEROVÁ, M. Psychopatológie pro pomáhající profese. 4. vyd. Praha: Portál, 2008, 872 s. ISBN 978-80-7367-414-4.

BREZNOŠČÁKOVÁ D. Spolu to zvládneme!: edukačný materiál o mánii - súčasťi bipolárnej afektívnej poruchy. Bratislava: Zuzana Čičelová, 2013, ISBN 9788089434206, 64 s.

Course language:

Slovak

Notes:

Estimated student time burden: 78 hours of which full-time study (L, Pr) 42 hours, presentation preparation 12 hours, self-study 12 hours

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 4173

A	B	C	D	E	FX
41.72	39.35	15.12	2.76	0.91	0.14

Provides: Mgr. Iveta Rajničová Nagyová, PhD., FABMR, MUDr. Zuzana Katreniaková, PhD., MVDr. Marcela Linková, PhD., Mgr. Pavol Mikula, PhD., Mgr. Marta Nemčíková, PhD., MUDr. Jana Kollárová, MPH

Date of last modification: 25.05.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ÚTVŠ/ ŠALF 1/22	Course name: Sport 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1.	
Course level: I.II., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Condition for successful course completion: - active participation in line with the study rule of procedure and course guidelines - students must meet the requirements to 80%	
Learning outcomes: Sports activities in all their forms prepare university students for their further professional and personal life. A personal experience allows them to understand the importance of physical activity for life. Sports actively influence physical fitness and performance, help to maintain mental health, and improve the health of those engaged in sport. The skills and abilities acquired and improved during exercise, strengthen students' relationships toward physical activities and provide an opportunity to affect their near and the wider environment in a selected sport activity. Content standard: The student demonstrates relevant knowledge and skills in the field, which content is defined in the course syllabus and recommended literature. Performance standard: Upon completion of the course students meet the performance standard and: - acquire movement skills in a particular sport, basic skills and complex skills in sport games and swimming competency - increase the level of speed, endurance, power and agility, overall fitness and performance - can apply the exercises in practice, - can apply a specific health-oriented programme to target health problems - can apply acquired knowledge and skills in the sport development process and leisure time	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: The Institute of physical education and sport at the Pavol Jozef Šafárik University offers 20 sports activities aerobics; aikido, basketball, badminton, body-balance, body form, bouldering, floorball, yoga, power yoga, pilates, swimming, fitness, indoor football, SM system, step aerobics, table tennis, chess, volleyball, tabata, cycling. Additionally, the Institute of physical education and sport at the Pavol Jozef Šafárik University offers winter courses (ski course, survival) and summer courses (aerobics by the sea, rafting on	

the Tisza River) with an attractive programme, sports competitions with national and international participation.						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 1507						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
90.78	0.66	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	8.36
Provides: Mgr. Patrik Berta, Mgr. Alena Buková, PhD., univerzitná docentka, Mgr. Marcel Čurgali, PhD., Mgr. Agata Dorota Horbacz, PhD., Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD., Mgr. Ladislav Kručanica, PhD., Mgr. Richard Melichar, Mgr. Petra Melicharová, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Vokál, DrSc., Blažej Pandula, doc. PaedDr. Ivan Uher, MPH, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Küchelová, PhD., Mgr. Ferdinand Salonna, PhD., Mgr. Július Evelley, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 07.02.2024						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ÚTVŠ/ ŠALF 2/22	Course name: Sport 2
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2.	
Course level: I.II., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Condition for successful course completion: - active participation in line with the study rule of procedure and course guidelines - students must meet the requirements to 80%	
Learning outcomes: Learning outcomes: Sports activities in all their forms prepare university students for their further professional and personal life. A personal experience allows them to understand the importance of physical activity for life. Sports actively influence physical fitness and performance, help to maintain mental health, and improve the health of those engaged in sport. The skills and abilities acquired and improved during exercise, strengthen students' relationships toward physical activities and provide an opportunity to affect their near and the wider environment in a selected sport activity. Content standard: The student demonstrates relevant knowledge and skills in the field, which content is defined in the course syllabus and recommended literature. Performance standard: Upon completion of the course students meet the performance standard and: - acquire movement skills in a particular sport, basic skills and complex skills in sport games and swimming competency - increase the level of speed, endurance, power and agility, overall fitness and performance - can apply the exercises in practice, - can apply a specific health-oriented programme to target health problems - can apply acquired knowledge and skills in the sport development process and leisure time	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: The Institute of physical education and sport at the Pavol Jozef Šafárik University offers 20 sports activities aerobics; aikido, basketball, badminton, body-balance, body form, bouldering, floorball, yoga, power yoga, pilates, swimming, fitness, indoor football, SM system, step aerobics, table tennis, chess, volleyball, tabata, cycling. Additionally, the Institute of physical education and sport at the Pavol Jozef Šafárik University offers winter courses (ski course, survival) and summer courses (aerobics by the sea, rafting on	

the Tisza River) with an attractive programme, sports competitions with national and international participation.

Recommended literature:

Course language:

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 1208

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
92.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.25	6.95

Provides: Mgr. Patrik Berta, Mgr. Alena Buková, PhD., univerzitná docentka, Mgr. Marcel Čurgali, PhD., Mgr. Agata Dorota Horbacz, PhD., Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD., Mgr. Ladislav Kručanica, PhD., Mgr. Richard Melichar, Mgr. Petra Melicharová, PhD., Blažej Pandula, prof. RNDr. Stanislav Vokál, DrSc., doc. PaedDr. Ivan Uher, MPH, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Küchelová, PhD., Mgr. Ferdinand Salonna, PhD., Mgr. Július Evelley, PhD.

Date of last modification: 07.02.2024

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ÚTVŠ/ ŠALF 3/22	Course name: Sport 3
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.	
Course level: I.II., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Condition for successful course completion: - active participation in line with the study rule of procedure and course guidelines - students must meet the requirements to 80%	
Learning outcomes: Learning outcomes: Sports activities in all their forms prepare university students for their further professional and personal life. A personal experience allows them to understand the importance of physical activity for life. Sports actively influence physical fitness and performance, help to maintain mental health, and improve the health of those engaged in sport. The skills and abilities acquired and improved during exercise, strengthen students' relationships toward physical activities and provide an opportunity to affect their near and the wider environment in a selected sport activity. Content standard: The student demonstrates relevant knowledge and skills in the field, which content is defined in the course syllabus and recommended literature. Performance standard: Upon completion of the course students meet the performance standard and: - acquire movement skills in a particular sport, basic skills and complex skills in sport games and swimming competency - increase the level of speed, endurance, power and agility, overall fitness and performance - can apply the exercises in practice, - can apply a specific health-oriented programme to target health problems - can apply acquired knowledge and skills in the sport development process and leisure time	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: The Institute of physical education and sport at the Pavol Jozef Šafárik University offers 20 sports activities aerobics; aikido, basketball, badminton, body-balance, body form, bouldering, floorball, yoga, power yoga, pilates, swimming, fitness, indoor football, SM system, step aerobics, table tennis, chess, volleyball, tabata, cycling.	

<p>Additionally, the Institute of physical education and sport at the Pavol Jozef Šafárik University offers winter courses (ski course, survival) and summer courses (aerobics by the sea, rafting on the Tisza River) with an attractive programme, sports competitions with national and international participation.</p>						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 2596						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
92.87	0.58	0.0	0.04	0.0	0.69	5.82
<p>Provides: Mgr. Patrik Berta, Mgr. Alena Buková, PhD., univerzitná docentka, Mgr. Marcel Čurgali, PhD., Mgr. Agata Dorota Horbacz, PhD., Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD., Mgr. Ladislav Kručanica, PhD., Mgr. Richard Melichar, Mgr. Petra Melicharová, PhD., Blažej Pandula, prof. RNDr. Stanislav Vokál, DrSc., doc. PaedDr. Ivan Uher, MPH, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Küchelová, PhD., Mgr. Ferdinand Salonna, PhD., Mgr. Július Evelley, PhD.</p>						
Date of last modification: 07.02.2024						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ÚTVŠ/ ŠALF 4/22	Course name: Sport 4
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4., 6., 8., 10.	
Course level: I.II., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Condition for successful course completion: - active participation in line with the study rule of procedure and course guidelines - students must meet the requirements to 80%	
Learning outcomes: Learning outcomes: Sports activities in all their forms prepare university students for their further professional and personal life. A personal experience allows them to understand the importance of physical activity for life. Sports actively influence physical fitness and performance, help to maintain mental health, and improve the health of those engaged in sport. The skills and abilities acquired and improved during exercise, strengthen students' relationships toward physical activities and provide an opportunity to affect their near and the wider environment in a selected sport activity. Content standard: The student demonstrates relevant knowledge and skills in the field, which content is defined in the course syllabus and recommended literature. Performance standard: Upon completion of the course students meet the performance standard and: - acquire movement skills in a particular sport, basic skills and complex skills in sport games and swimming competency - increase the level of speed, endurance, power and agility, overall fitness and performance - can apply the exercises in practice, - can apply a specific health-oriented programme to target health problems - can apply acquired knowledge and skills in the sport development process and leisure time	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: The Institute of physical education and sport at the Pavol Jozef Šafárik University offers 20 sports activities aerobics; aikido, basketball, badminton, body-balance, body form, bouldering, floorball, yoga, power yoga, pilates, swimming, fitness, indoor football, SM system, step aerobics, table tennis, chess, volleyball, tabata, cycling.	

<p>Additionally, the Institute of physical education and sport at the Pavol Jozef Šafárik University offers winter courses (ski course, survival) and summer courses (aerobics by the sea, rafting on the Tisza River) with an attractive programme, sports competitions with national and international participation.</p>						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment						
Total number of assessed students: 579						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
86.87	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.35	12.78
<p>Provides: Mgr. Patrik Berta, Mgr. Alena Buková, PhD., univerzitná docentka, Mgr. Marcel Čurgali, PhD., Mgr. Agata Dorota Horbacz, PhD., Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD., Mgr. Ladislav Kručanica, PhD., Mgr. Richard Melichar, Mgr. Petra Melicharová, PhD., Blažej Pandula, prof. RNDr. Stanislav Vokál, DrSc., doc. PaedDr. Ivan Uher, MPH, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Küchelová, PhD., Mgr. Ferdinand Salonna, PhD., Mgr. Július Evelley, PhD.</p>						
Date of last modification: 07.02.2024						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: Dek. LF UPJŠ/SVOC/09		Course name: Student Science Work - Presentation at SSC				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 4						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3., 4., 5., 6., 7., 8., 9., 10..						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion:						
Learning outcomes:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 190						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
82.11	17.89	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides:						
Date of last modification: 10.10.2024						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: ChK/ CH-SS-V/22		Course name: Surgery			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 11., 12..					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: ChK/CH-V6/26 and ChK/OPCH-V/26 and UFR/FA-V2/25 and KORLaF/ORL-V/14 and OK/OF-V/13 and USL/SLMP-V/22 and 1. KAIM/AIM-V/24					
Conditions for course completion: It is obtaining at least 300 credits for compulsory and optional subjects in the prescribed composition by the study plan for the 1st to 5th year + completion of the mandatory subject Surgery 6.					
Learning outcomes: To verify the student's acquired theoretical knowledge and skills from the subject of the state exam, i.e. abdominal, thoracic, cardiovascular, trauma, pediatric and plastic surgery, urology, neurosurgery, and orthopedics. Verify practical knowledge in examining the patient and writing a medical record - mastering the basics of medical documentation. Practical verification of diagnostics knowledge using imaging methods - X-rays, CT, angiography, ultrasonography, and MRI of primary surgical diseases.					
Brief outline of the course: Summarize knowledge within the block and multidisciplinary seminars in thoracic surgery, vascular surgery, abdominal surgery, pediatric surgery, oncological surgery, neurosurgery, orthopedics, and urology. Chest and mediastinal surgery. Sudden abdominal events. Trauma surgery. Principles of transport of the sick and wounded in shock, unconsciousness, spinal injury. Burns. Cardiovascular surgery. Pediatric surgery. Resuscitation and intensive care. Oncosurgery. Neurosurgery.					
Recommended literature:					
Course language: Slovak language					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3468					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
32.53	26.21	23.15	11.59	6.29	0.23
Provides:					

Date of last modification: 07.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ChK/ CHP-V/26	Course name: Surgery - Propedeutics
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UA/A-V2/22	
Conditions for course completion: I. For successful completion of the practical exercises / lectures is required: - To participate at all of practical and theoretical exercises (100%) / lectures (75%) - To get at least 60 % of total score for ongoing review of written test - Two absences are possible needed to be compensated II. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: - To gain the credit from practical exercises / lectures (paragraph 1 above) - The control tests are evaluated on the basis of the achieved number of points (%) - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Part II, Art. 13, Paragraph 4 - The final exam consists of oral parts - To the exam bring the student's book with attendance - The final classification includes the evaluation of the written test and the results obtained in practical exercises	
Learning outcomes: Get knowledge from the basics of symptomatology and diagnostics of surgical diseases, using physical, laboratory and instrumental examination. Students will acquire basics of RTG diagnostics of acute abdomen and other RTG contrast examinations of gastrointestinal tract, thorax and skeletal injuries. Apprise principles of surgical procedures, preoperative care of the patient and postoperative care. The attention is focused on the basics of surgical thinking and scientific work in surgery.	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction to Surgery-propedeutic study. History development of surgery. Patient history and symptoms of surgical diseases and its value for establishment of proper diagnosis. Basic principles of clinical examination. Value of paraclinic examinations – lab.tests.X ray, CT, US, MRI, endoscopy and nuclear medicine techniques for improvement of clinical diagnosis in acute and chronic surgical diseases. Principles of antisepsis and sepsis. Desinfection and sterilisation in surgical ward and in all health care facilities. Preoperative management of the patient. Indications and contraindications for the operation. Basic operative procedures – terminology, classification, description. Shock in surgery. Shock in surgery. Basis methods of anaesthesia. Types of anaesthesia (anaesthesia, premedication, general anaesthesia, endotracheal anaesthesia). Postoperative care. General principles of postoperative care. Operative wounds, types of wounds, healing of wounds. Tromboembolism in surgery. Thrombophlebitis, phlebotrombosis, pulmonary embolism, air and fat embolism. Bleeding in surgery. Non- surgical diseases – cardiovascular, respiratory, metabolic,	

hepatocelular, renal, endocrine, neurologic, haemarological, ummunological in correlation to surgical procedure. Blood derivates and transfusions for urgent and elective surgery.

Recommended literature:

Jaroslav Siman a kolektív: Princípy chirurgie - Vydavateľstvo: Slovak Academic Press, 2007,
Zeman,M. a kol. : Chirurgická propedeutika, Grada, Praha, 512s. ISBN: 978-80-247-3770-6,
2011,
Olejník,J. a kol.: Perioperačná liečebná starostlivosť 1. vyd. Bratislava : Ebner, 1999. 234 s.,
1999,
Zeman,M.: Obvazová a sádrovací technika. Avicenum, Praha, 1985,
Guzanin: Vybrané kapitoly z plast. , rekonštrukčnej a estetickej chirurgie, skriptá LF UPJŠ, 2003
M. Huťan a kol.: Základy všeobecnej a špeciálnej chirurgie, UK Bratislava, Skripta, 2012.

Course language:

Slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3744

A	B	C	D	E	FX
58.65	23.21	12.58	2.91	2.48	0.16

Provides: prof. MUDr. Jozef Radoňak, CSc., MPH, doc. MUDr. Marek Šoltés, PhD., MUDr. Lucia Sukovská Lakyová, PhD., MPH, prof. MUDr. Mária Frankovičová, PhD., prof. MUDr. Jana Kaťuchová, PhD., MBA, doc. MUDr. Jozef Belák, PhD., MUDr. Tomáš Hildebrand, PhD., MUDr. Róbert Kilík, PhD., MUDr. Róbert Šimon, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Tomáš Toporcer, PhD., MUDr. Milan Stebnický, PhD., MUDr. Pavol Harbuľák, MUDr. Milan Šudák, PhD., doc. MUDr. Vladimír Sihotský, PhD., MUDr. Jozef Voltér, MUDr. Mária Kubíková, PhD., MUDr. Peter Štefanič, PhD., DBA, doc. MUDr. Martina Zavacká, PhD., MPH, MBA, doc. MUDr. Adrián Kolesár, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Martin Ledecký, PhD., MUDr. Lucia Mistríková, PhD., MUDr. Štefánia Mižáková, PhD., prof. MUDr. František Sabol, PhD., MPH, MBA, doc. MUDr. Vladimír Kaťuch, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Michal Chyla, PhD., doc. MUDr. Ivan Kováč, PhD., MUDr. Jozef Brezina, PhD., MUDr. Kleantia Efthymiou Popovičová, PhD., MUDr. Natália Madárová, PhD., MUDr. Dušan Leško, PhD., MUDr. Peter Varga, doc. MUDr. Miroslav Gajdoš, CSc., MPH, doc. MUDr. Martina Vidová Ugurbas, PhD., MPH

Date of last modification: 06.05.2026

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ChK/ CH-V1/22	Course name: Surgery 1
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ChK/CHP-V/26	
Conditions for course completion: 1. For successful completion of the practical exercises / lectures is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To participate at all of practical and theoretical exercises (100%) / lectures (75%) - To get at least 60 % of total score for ongoing review of written test - Two absences are possible needed to be compensated 2. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To gain the credit from practical exercises / lectures (paragraph 1 above) - The control tests are evaluated on the basis of the achieved number of points (%) - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Part II, Art. 13, Paragraph 4 - The results of ongoing evaluations are included in the final classification 	
Learning outcomes: Students gain basic information on diagnosis and treatment of surgical diseases of infectious origin. The outcome of the studies of trauma and war surgery is the acquiring the basic knowledge of injury causes and prevention, pointing out the peculiarities of war injuries. Important is the knowledge of open and closed wounds – students must master first aid as well as the basics of conservative and surgical treatment and its complications. Important is the knowledge of shock pathophysiology as well as its diagnosis and treatment. The aim in the field of plastic and replacement surgery is the knowledge of the possibilities in these fields as well as indications, preparation, transportation of a patient as well as a replacement to the corresponding department. The important part of the surgery is the gained knowledge in the field of post-surgical rehabilitation of patients. Significant are also the basics of dietetics of surgical patients with the possibilities of parenteral and enteral nutrition. Students master the basics of home parenteral nutrition all-in-one, taking into consideration the increasing number of patients also in Slovakia. Significant is the knowledge of the increasing importance of enteral nutrition everywhere in the post-surgical period where its usage is possible.	
Brief outline of the course: Surgical infection I., Surgical infection II., Injury, prevention of injuries, occupational and nonoccupational injury (categories of injuries, mass injury, disaster), Open injuries – types of open injuries. Wounds, types of wounds, healing of wounds. First aid, modalities of the treatment, Closed injuries – types of closed injuries. Fractures and dislocations. First aid. Conservative therapy.	

Speciality of military injuries and their management. Cardiovascular injury, Shock, pathogenesis of the shock. Manifestations of the shock, laboratory diagnostic methods, clinical symptoms and therapy. Failure of organs, Thermal and cold injuries, The basic problems and principles of plastic surgery, Basic principles of microsurgery and replantation surgery, Basic principles of transplantation surgery, Principles of rehabilitation of surgical patients, Principles of dietetics in surgical patients in pre- and post-operative period. Parenteral and enteral nutrition in surgical diseases.

Recommended literature:

J. Radoňak a kol.: Infekcie v dutine brušnej – diagnostika a liečba, LOGARTO s. r. o., Prvé vydanie, 336 s., ISBN 978-80-970999-5-4, 2012
 Jaroslav Siman a kol.: Princípy chirurgie 1., SAP, Bratislava, 923 s., ISBN: 8089104940, 2007
 S. Haruštiak a kol.: Princípy chirurgie 2., SAP, Bratislava, 866 s., ISBN: 9788080950538, 2010
 J. Pechan, S. Haruštiak, P. Kothaj, J. Vajó, J. Siman: Princípy chirurgie 3., Prima Print, 1098s., ISBN: 978-80-89017-09-6, 2013
 M. Zeman a kol.: Chirurgická propedeutika, Vydavateľstvo Grada, 512 s., ISBN: 9788024737706, 2011
 M. Huťan a kol.: Základy všeobecnej a špeciálnej chirurgie, UK Bratislava, Skripta, 2012

Course language:

Slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3464

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
45.15	39.78	8.55	3.9	1.5	1.13	0.0

Provides: MUDr. Róbert Kilík, PhD., prof. MUDr. Jozef Radoňak, CSc., MPH, prof. MUDr. Mária Frankovičová, PhD., MUDr. Tomáš Gajdzik, PhD., MHA, MPH, MUDr. Pavol Harbulák, MUDr. Tomáš Hildebrand, PhD., prof. MUDr. Jana Kaľuchová, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Lucia Sukovská Lakyová, PhD., MPH, prof. MUDr. Radoslav Morochovič, PhD., MUDr. Peter Pažinka, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Vladimír Sihotský, PhD., doc. MUDr. Peter Zavacký, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Róbert Šimon, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Marek Šoltés, PhD., MUDr. Milan Šudák, PhD., prof. MUDr. Miroslav Kitka, PhD., MUDr. Mária Kubíková, PhD., MUDr. Peter Štefanič, PhD., DBA, doc. MUDr. Martina Zavacká, PhD., MPH, MBA, MUDr. Jozef Brezina, PhD., doc. MUDr. Adrián Kolesár, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Lucia Mistríková, PhD., prof. MUDr. František Sabol, PhD., MPH, MBA, doc. MUDr. Tomáš Toporcer, PhD., MUDr. Michal Chyla, PhD., doc. MUDr. Vladimír Kaľuch, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Kleanthia Efthymiou Popovičová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Jozef Belák, PhD., MUDr. Štefan Lukačín, PhD., MUDr. Peter Lengyel, PhD., doc. MUDr. Eugen Frišman, PhD., prof. MUDr. Marek Lacko, PhD., MUDr. Peter Varga

Date of last modification: 07.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ChK/ CH-V2/26	Course name: Surgery 2
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 7.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ChK/CH-V1/22 and UHE/HE-V2/17 and UP/PA-V1/22	
Conditions for course completion: I. For successful completion of the practical exercises/lectures is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To participate at all of practical exercises (100%) and theoretical lectures (75%). - To get at least 60 % of total score for ongoing review of written test - Two absences are allowed, needed to be compensated II. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To gain the credit from practical exercises (paragraph 1 above). - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Par II, Art13 - The final classification includes the evaluation of the written test and the results obtained in practical exercises 	
Learning outcomes: The students acquire knowledge of the surgical treatment of diseases of the throat and thyroid, the basics of thoracic surgery, including heart disease and blood vessels. The students will be able to use knowledge from the abdominal surgery, the basic principles of treatment of liver, gallbladder, bile duct, pancreas, spleen and stomach and duodenum diseases.	
Brief outline of the course: Surgery of the neck, thyroid gland and parathyroid gland. Surgery of the thoracic wall and surgery of the mediastinum. Surgery of the breast. Surgery of the trachea, lung and pleura. Surgery of the oesophagus and diaphragm. Surgery of the congenital and acquired diseases of the heart. Surgery of the arteries. Surgery of the veins and lymphatic veins. Surgery of the abdominal wall and hernia. Surgery of the pancreas. Surgery of the spleen. Surgery of the gall- bladder and the biliary tree. Surgery of the liver. Surgical icterus, portal hypertension, hepatorenal syndrome. Surgery of the stomach and the duodenum.	
Recommended literature: J. Pechan, S. Haruštiak, P. Kothaj, J. Vajó, J. Siman: Princípy chirurgie 3., Prima Print, 1098s., ISBN: 978-80-89017-09-6, 2013 J. Radoňak a kol.: Infekcie v dutine brušnej – diagnostika a liečba, LOGARTO s. r. o., Prvé vydanie, 336 s., ISBN 978-80-970999-5-4, 2012 Černý J. a kol.: Špeciálna chirurgia 1;2;3;4. Martin, osveta, 1865s, 1995 Ohrádka B. a kol.: Špeciálna chirurgia I;II;III;IV. Bratislava UK, 698s. Skriptá, 1994	

Janík a kol.: Torachochirurgia pre medikov, skripta LF UPJŠ, Košice, 2005						
Course language: Slovak language						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3648						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
43.45	44.63	8.17	2.6	0.79	0.33	0.03
Provides: prof. MUDr. Jozef Radoňak, CSc., MPH, doc. MUDr. Jozef Belák, PhD., MUDr. Lucia Sukovská Lakyová, PhD., MPH, prof. MUDr. Jana Kaľuchová, PhD., MBA, doc. MUDr. Peter Zavacký, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Peter Pažinka, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Róbert Kilík, PhD., MUDr. Milan Šudák, PhD., MUDr. Pavol Harbuľák, MUDr. Andrej Vrzgula, PhD., MUDr. Tomáš Gajdzik, PhD., MHA, MPH, MUDr. Marta Marcinová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Tomáš Vasilenko, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Vít Pribula, PhD., MUDr. Radoslav Krajničák, PhD., doc. MUDr. Marek Šoltés, PhD., prof. MUDr. Mária Frankovičová, PhD., prof. MUDr. František Sabol, PhD., MPH, MBA, doc. MUDr. Ivan Kováč, PhD., doc. MUDr. Adrián Kolesár, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Jozef Brezina, PhD., MUDr. Tomáš Hildebrand, PhD., MUDr. Monika Miklóšová, PhD., MUDr. Róbert Šimon, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Kleantia Efthymiou Popovičová, PhD., MUDr. Dušan Leško, PhD., MUDr. Natália Madárová, PhD., MUDr. Veronika Roškovičová, PhD., MUDr. Michal Chyla, PhD., MUDr. Peter Varga						
Date of last modification: 06.05.2026						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ChK/ CH-V3/17	Course name: Surgery 3
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 8.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ChK/CH-V2/26	
Conditions for course completion: I. For successful completion of the practical exercises/lectures is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To participate at all of practical exercises (100%) and theoretical lectures (75%). - To get at least 60 % of total score for ongoing review of written test - Two absences are allowed, needed to be compensated II. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To gain the credit from practical exercises (paragraph 1 above). - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Par II, Art13 - The final classification includes the evaluation of the written test and the results obtained in practical exercises - The final exam consists of oral parts - The final classification includes the evaluation of the written test and the results obtained in practical exercises 	
Learning outcomes: Surgery of the small intestine, mesentery and the retroperiteal spaces. Surgery of the colon. Surgery of the rectum and anus. Acute abdomen - the definition, distribution of acute abdominal situations, classification, symptoms and diagnosis of acute abdomen. Acute abdomen accident - injury to the abdomen and chest. Acute abdomen inflammation, bleeding in the GIT. Acute abdomen - Congenital background. Surgical diseases in childhood and their treatment. Emergency situations thoracosurgical. Emergency situations angiosurgical. Congenital and acquired defects hands in plastic surgery. The diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Combination therapy of cancer. Selected chapters from plastic surgery. Endocrine diseases requiring surgical treatment	
Brief outline of the course: Surgery of the small intestine and retroperitoneum. Surgery of the colon. Surgery of the rectum and anus. Acute abdominal conditions – definition, clasification, symptoms and diagnosis. Acute abdomen - mechanical, neurogenic and vascular ileus. Acute abdomen – inflammatory diseases. Acute abdomen - gastrointestinal bleeding. Traumatic acute abdomen. Congenital acute abdominal conditions. Thoracosurgical acute abdominal conditions. Angiosurgical acute abdominal	

conditions. Current concepts of surgical oncology. Multimodal therapy of surgical malignancies. Endocrine diseases requiring surgical treatment. Special chapters of plastic, reconstructive surgery.

Recommended literature:

J. Radoňak a kol.: Infekcie v dutine brušnej – diagnostika a liečba, LOGARTO s. r. o., Prvé vydanie, 336 s., ISBN 978-80-970999-5-4, 2012

J. Pechan, S. Haruštiak, P. Kothaj, J. Vajó, J. Siman: Princípy chirurgie 3., Prima Print, 1098s., ISBN: 978-80-89017-09-6, 2013

Jaroslav Siman a kolektív Princípy chirurgie - Vydavateľstvo: Slovak Academic Press, 2007

Way L.W. a kol.: Současná chirurgická diagnostika a léčba I;II. Praha, Grada, 1659 s. 1998

Černý J. a kol.: Špeciálna chirurgia 1;2;3;4. Martin, osveta, 1865s., 1995

Course language:

Slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 2012

A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.4	24.6	26.59	13.67	8.95	0.8

Provides: prof. MUDr. Miroslav Kitka, PhD., prof. MUDr. Mária Frankovičová, PhD., prof. MUDr. Jozef Radoňak, CSc., MPH, doc. MUDr. Jozef Belák, PhD., MUDr. Milan Šudák, PhD., MUDr. Lucia Sukovská Lakyová, PhD., MPH, prof. MUDr. Jana Kaľuchová, PhD., MBA, doc. MUDr. Peter Zavacký, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Peter Pažinka, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Tomáš Hildebrand, PhD., MUDr. Marta Marcinová, PhD., MUDr. Jozef Voltér, MUDr. Pavol Harbulák, MUDr. Róbert Kilík, PhD., MUDr. Andrej Vrzgula, PhD., MUDr. Tomáš Gajdzik, PhD., MHA, MPH, MUDr. Vít Pribula, PhD., MUDr. Radoslav Krajničák, PhD., MUDr. Jozef Brezina, PhD., MUDr. Monika Miklóšová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Eugen Frišman, PhD., doc. MUDr. Tomáš Vasilenko, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Dominika Matiová, MUDr. Peter Varga

Date of last modification: 07.03.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ChK/ CH-V4/26	Course name: Surgery 4 (Trauma Surgery, Urology)
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ChK/CH-V1/22	
Conditions for course completion: For successful completion of the practical exercises/lectures is required: - To participate at all of practical exercises (100%) and theoretical lectures (75%).	
Learning outcomes: Students will acquire knowledge of the diagnosis and treatment of traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury often simultaneously with chest injuries. Also important are the knowledge acquired in the abdomen and retroperitoneal injury, especially for its relative rarity. Frequently occurring musculoskeletal injuries, which is important to proper diagnosis and treatment. The student has to know the life-threatening symptoms of compartment syndrome and other rarely occurring due to injuries / Crush syndrome, algodystrophic syndrome, etc. /. In the field of urology is the result of learning the knowledge of the occurrence of urogenital anomalies syndrome. It is important to gain knowledge about the relatively frequently occurring inflammatory diseases in this area. Students master the diagnosis and treatment of calculous disease of the urinary system. In terms of incidence of diseases of the prostate is a common disability - whether benign hyperplasia or tumors, thus acquiring knowledge about the disease is extremely important. Similarly, the student must control the symptoms and treatment of injuries of the urogenital system, although they occur less frequently.	
Brief outline of the course: Craniocerebral injury. Spinal injuries. Chest injury. Injury to the abdomen, pelvis and urogenital system. The injuries of the upper limb. Lower limb injuries. Specific types of injuries and injury complications. History, terminology and basic principles of examination in urology. Anomalies of the urogenital system. Inflammatory diseases of the urogenital system, epidemiology, etiopathogenesis, diagnostic principles. Urolithiasis - etiopathogenesis, diagnostic procedure, complications and prognosis. Tumors of the urogenital system. Benign prostatic hyperplasia. Injuries of the urogenital system.	
Recommended literature: 1. Pokorný, J. et al.: Traumatologie, Triton 2002, ISBN 80-7254-277-X 2. Muller, M. et al.: Chirurgie pro studium a praxi, Goldstein and Goldstein 1997, ISBN 80-86094-10-3 3. Joe Southerland: McGlamrys Comprehensive Textbook of Foot and Ankle Surgery, Vydavatel'stvo: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2012, 2112 s., ISBN: 9780781765800	

4. Ján Breza, Ján Kliment, Ladislav Valanský a kol., Všeobecná a špeciálna urológia, Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2007, ISBN 978-80-223-2271-3
5. Ján Dvořáček, Marko Babjuk et al., Uroonologie, Nakladatelství Galén, Praha, 2005, ISBN 80-7262-349-4
6. Emil A. Tanagho, Jack W. McAninch, Smithova Všeobecná urológia, Osveta, Martin 2006, ISBN 0-07-139648-9
7. Alan J. Wein, Louis R. Kavoussi, Andrew C. Novick, Alan W. Partin, Craig A. Peters, Campbell-Walsh Urology, Saunders Elsevier, 2007, International Edition, ISBN 13: 978-2-8089-2353-4, ISBN 10: 0-8089-2353-6, 4 zväzky
8. Nagy, V.: Praktikum z urológie, UPJŠ Košice, EQUILIBRIA, 2011, ISBN 987-80-7097-865-8, 128 S. 9. Nagy, V. Urolitiáza, 2015, UPJŠ Košice, EQUILIBRIA, ISBN 978-80-8152-256-7, 126 s.
10. Nagy, V. a kol.: Choroby penisu, 2012, UPJŠ Košice, EQUILIBRIA, ISBN 978-80-7097-913-6, 252 s.

Course language:

Slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3545

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
44.03	44.71	6.63	3.36	1.16	0.08	0.03

Provides: doc. MUDr. Miroslav Gajdoš, CSc., MPH, prof. MUDr. Miroslav Kitka, PhD., prof. MUDr. Vincent Nagy, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Gabriel Vaško, CSc., doc. MUDr. Imrich Lukáč, CSc., prof. MUDr. Marek Lacko, PhD., prof. MUDr. Radoslav Morochovič, PhD., MUDr. Ľubomír Lachváč, PhD., MUDr. Štefan Štolfa, PhD., MUDr. Štefan Ivanecký, MUDr. Martin Sarvaš, doc. MUDr. Rastislav Burda, PhD., MUDr. Peter Cibur, PhD., doc. MUDr. Ľuboš Tomčovčík, PhD., MUDr. Vladimíra Sobolová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 06.05.2026

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ChK/ CH-V5/24	Course name: Surgery 5 (Neurosurgery, Orthopedics)
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ChK/CH-V4/26 and UFR/FA-V2/25	
Conditions for course completion: 1. 100% active participation in practical exercises. 2. Passing the final test with a minimum of 60% success rate.	
Learning outcomes: Acquiring basic knowledge about the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the locomotor system, central and peripheral nervous system in ORTHOPEDICS and NEUROSURGERY.	
Brief outline of the course: The student will learn the basic examination and imaging methods used in orthopedics and neurosurgery. Acquire knowledge and diagnostics, differential diagnosis and treatment of the most common diseases and injuries of the locomotor system, central and peripheral nervous system of children and adults falling within the competence of the field of orthopedics, respectively. neurosurgery. Orthopedics: examination and imaging methods in orthopedics; inflammatory and degenerative diseases of the musculoskeletal system; metabolic diseases; congenital diseases of the locomotor system; tumors of the musculoskeletal system; the most common orthopedic diseases of the upper and lower limbs; diseases of the axial skeleton; regenerative medicine in orthopedics; orthoses and prostheses; Neurosurgery: examination and imaging methods in neurosurgery; intracranial pressure – pathophysiology of intracranial hypertension; congenital defects of the nervous system; head injuries; injuries to the spine, spinal cord and peripheral nerves; tumors of the nervous system; vascular neurosurgery; pain and peripheral nerve compression syndromes.	
Recommended literature: Sosna, A.: Základy ortopedie, Triton 2001, ISBN 80-7254-202-8 Zeman, M et al.: Speciální chirurgie, 2. vydání, Galén 2004, ISBN 80-7262-260-9 Základy neurochirurgie: Miroslav Gajdoš, Igor Šulla /zostavovatelia/, 1. vyd. - Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, 2013. - 414 s. - ISBN 9788081520037. Vybrané kapitoly z neurochirurgie: Igor Šulla, Ján Faguľa Miroslav Gajdoš, Marián Šanta. 2. vyd. - Košice : Lekárska fakulta UPJŠ, 1999. - 131 s. - ISBN 80-7097-383-8. Prednášky uverejnené na portály LF UPJŠ.	

Course language: slovak						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3415						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
44.16	53.67	1.58	0.23	0.2	0.15	0.0
Provides: doc. MUDr. Miroslav Gajdoš, CSc., MPH, prof. MUDr. Ladislav Valanský, PhD., prof. MUDr. Miroslav Kitka, PhD., prof. MUDr. Vincent Nagy, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Gabriel Vaško, CSc., doc. MUDr. Imrich Lukáč, CSc., prof. MUDr. Radoslav Morochovič, PhD., MUDr. Juraj Podhradský, MUDr. Štefan Štolfa, PhD., MUDr. Ľubomír Lachváč, PhD., prof. MUDr. Marek Lacko, PhD., MUDr. Štefan Ivanecký, MUDr. Martin Sarvaš, doc. MUDr. Vladimír Kaťuch, PhD., MBA, doc. MUDr. Róbert Čellár, PhD., MPH						
Date of last modification: 31.05.2024						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ChK/ CH-V6/26	Course name: Surgery 6
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice / Controlled study hour Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 280s / 60s Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 12	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 11., 12..	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ChK/CH-V5/24 and ChK/OPCH-V/26 and ChK/CH-V4/26 and KRO/RKO-V/22	
Conditions for course completion: 1. For successful completion of the practical exercises / seminars is required: - To participate at all of practical and theoretical exercises (100%) and seminars (75%) - To get at least 60 % of total score for ongoing review of written test last day of classes in ROGO system - Two absences are possible needed to be compensated 2. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: - To gain the credit from practical exercises (paragraph 1 above). - Written test last day of classes in ROGO system (30 questions) - To complete two night duties on Surgery Departments according to the schedule - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Part II, Art. 13, Paragraph 4 - The final classification includes the evaluation of the written test and the results obtained in practical exercises In case of rotation abroad, is an obligation to complete the final test in Surgery 6 on the last day of the rotation in ROGO system with a confirmation of completion of rotation abroad	
Learning outcomes: After the completion of this part of the studies students shall master basic diagnostic, therapeutic and evaluative outcomes in the field of thoracic and mediastinum surgery. They must know the basics of diagnosis and treatment of acute abdomen including abdominal traumas. The important knowledge includes that of the transportation of the sick and injured in shock or those unconscious or when spinal injury is suspected. They must master first aid, including the medical one, in case of thermal damages of organisms. They will acquire the basic knowledge from cardiovascular surgery as well as pediatric surgery. They will master the basics of resuscitation and intensive care. They will know the basic diagnostic and therapeutic procedures in onco-surgery. They will know the basics of diagnostic and therapeutic procedures in orthopedics, urology and neurosurgery. They are able to diagnose basic diseases of the given fields based on the X-ray interpretation.	
Brief outline of the course: Multidisciplinary seminars: Thoracic and mediastinum surgery. Acute abdomen. Trauma surgery. Principles of the transportation of the sick and injured in shock, unconscious, or in case of spinal injury. Burns. Cardiovascular surgery. Pediatric surgery. Resuscitation and intensive care. Onco-surgery. Orthopedics, urology, neurosurgery + X-rays.	
Recommended literature: Jaroslav Siman a kol.: Princípy chirurgie 1., SAP, Bratislava, 923 s., ISBN: 8089104940, 2007	

S. Haruštiak a kol.: Princípy chirurgie 2., SAP, Bratislava, 866 s., ISBN: 9788080950538, 2010
 J. Pechan, S. Haruštiak, P. Kothaj, J. Vajó, J. Siman: Princípy chirurgie 3., Prima Print, 1098s., ISBN: 978-80-89017-09-6, 2013
 J. Radoňak a kol.: Infekcie v dutine brušnej – diagnostika a liečba, LOGARTO s. r. o., Prvé vydanie, 336 s., ISBN 978-80-970999-5-4, 2012
 M. Zeman a kol.: Chirurgická propedeutika, Vydavateľstvo Grada, 512 s., ISBN: 9788024737706, 2011
 M. Huťan a kol.: Základy všeobecnej a špeciálnej chirurgie, UK Bratislava, Skripta, 2012
 Olejník, J. a kol.: Perioperačná liečebná starostlivosť 1. vyd. Bratislava : Ebner, 234 s., 1999
 Zeman, M.: Obvazová a sádrovací technika. Avicenum, Praha, 1985
 Guzanin: Vybrané kapitoly z plast. , rekonštrukčnej a estetickej chirurgie, skriptá LF UPJŠ, 2003
 Pokorný, J. et al.: Traumatologie, Triton, ISBN 80-7254-277-X, stra.2, 2002
 Breza, J. et al.: Všeobecná a špeciálna urológia, Univerzita Komenského Bratislava, ISBN 80-223-1907-4, 2004
 Sosna, A.: Základy ortopedie, Triton, ISBN 80-7254-202-8, 2001
 Zeman, M et al.: Speciální chirurgie, 2. vydání, Galén, ISBN 80-7262-260-9, 2004
 Základy neurochirurgie: Miroslav Gajdoš, Igor Šulla /zostavovatelia/, 1. vyd. - Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, 2013. - 414 s. - ISBN 9788081520037.
 Vybrané kapitoly z neurochirurgie: Igor Šulla, Ján Faguľa Miroslav Gajdoš, Marián Šanta. 2. vyd. - Košice : Lekárska fakulta UPJŠ, - 131 s. - ISBN 80-7097-383-8, 2013.

Course language:

Slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 3346

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
41.18	15.12	13.54	17.69	7.83	4.54	0.09

Provides: doc. MUDr. Jozef Belák, PhD., prof. MUDr. Mária Frankovičová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Miroslav Gajdoš, CSc., MPH, prof. MUDr. Miroslav Kitka, PhD., MUDr. Peter Lengyel, PhD., prof. MUDr. Jozef Radoňak, CSc., MPH, MUDr. Milan Šudák, PhD., doc. MUDr. Eugen Frišman, PhD., MUDr. Tomáš Gajdzik, PhD., MHA, MPH, MUDr. Pavol Harbulák, MUDr. Tomáš Hildebrand, PhD., MUDr. Štefan Ivanecký, prof. MUDr. Jana Kaľuchová, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Róbert Kilík, PhD., MUDr. Mária Kubíková, PhD., MUDr. Marián Kudláč, MUDr. Ľubomír Lachváč, PhD., prof. MUDr. Marek Lacko, PhD., MUDr. Lucia Sukovská Lakyová, PhD., MPH, prof. MUDr. Radoslav Morochovič, PhD., prof. MUDr. Vincent Nagy, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Juraj Podhradský, doc. MUDr. Vladimír Sihotský, PhD., MUDr. Milan Stebnický, PhD., doc. MUDr. Gabriel Vaško, CSc., doc. MUDr. Martina Vidová Ugurbas, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Jozef Voltér, doc. MUDr. Martina Zavacká, PhD., MPH, MBA, doc. MUDr. Peter Zavacký, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Marek Šoltés, PhD., MUDr. Peter Štefanič, PhD., DBA, MUDr. Štefan Štolfa, PhD., doc. MUDr. Jozef Firment, PhD., doc. MUDr. Ivan Kováč, PhD., doc. MUDr. Adrián Kolesár, PhD., MPH, MUDr. Martin Ledecký, PhD., MUDr. Lucia Mistríková, PhD., MUDr. Štefánia Mižáková, PhD., prof. MUDr. František Sabol, PhD., MPH, MBA, doc. MUDr. Tomáš Toporcer, PhD., MUDr. Peter Polan, PhD., MPH, doc. MUDr. Vladimír Kaľuch, PhD., MBA, MUDr. Dušan Leško, PhD.

Date of last modification: 06.05.2026

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: ChK/ ChSRaCA-V/24		Course name: Surgery Of Wounds and Vascular Reconstructions				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6., 8., 10.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites: ChK/CHP-V/26						
Conditions for course completion:						
Learning outcomes:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 19						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	73.68	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	26.32
Provides: prof. MUDr. Mária Frankovičová, PhD., MUDr. Mária Kubíková, PhD., MUDr. Jana Pobehová, PhD., MUDr. Peter Štefanič, PhD., DBA, MUDr. Lukáš Vaško, PhD., MUDr. Michal Virág, PhD., doc. MUDr. Martina Zavacká, PhD., MPH, MBA						
Date of last modification: 26.03.2024						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ChK/ TOT-V/15	Course name: The Organ and Tissue Transplantation
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: 1. For successful completion of the practical exercises/seminars is required: - To participate at all of practical exercises (100%) - Elaboration of specified tasks 2. For successful obtained of the credits from subject is necessary: - To gain the credit from practical exercises (paragraph 1 above). - Evaluation: Study rules of procedure UPJŠ in Košice, the Faculty of Medicine, Par II, Art13 - The final classification includes the evaluation of the written test and the results obtained in practical exercises	
Learning outcomes: The students will acquire basic knowledge on the theory of biology and transmission organs and tissues. They will know the principle donors of organs, brain death determination and the principle of selection of suitable recipients. The students will acquire knowledge of the techniques of collection, storage and transportation of the tissues and organs, the basic principles of organ and tissue transplantation. They will know the possibilities of the products of The Tissue Banks.	
Brief outline of the course: General principles of transplantation of organs and tissues. Indications for explant organs from deceased donors. Indications for the explant organs from living donors. Kidney transplantation. Kidney transplantation in children. Pancreas transplantation. Liver transplantation. Heart transplantation. Lung transplantation. Transplantation of the small intestine. Combined and re-transplantation. Complications after transplant surgery. Organ rejection, acute and chronic. Stem cell transplantation in surgery.	
Recommended literature: V. Třeška a kol.: Transplantologie pro mediky. Nakladatelství Karolinum, ISBN 80-246-0331-4, 2002 E. Laca a kol.: Orgánové transplantácie. Transplantácie obličiek. Vydavateľ DALI Banská Bystrica, ISBN 80-967893-3-3, 1998 A. Ostró, F. Lešník a kol.: Biologické aspekty regeneračnej medicíny. Nakladatelství Olomouc, 2008	
Course language: Slovak language	

Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 30						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
13.33	76.67	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: prof. MUDr. Jozef Radoňak, CSc., MPH						
Date of last modification: 07.03.2023						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice						
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine						
Course ID: UPZMV/TKKP- V/19		Course name: Training of Competencies for Clinical Practice				
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 2 Per study period: 0 / 28 Course method: present						
Number of ECTS credits: 2						
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 10.						
Course level: I.II.						
Prerequisites:						
Conditions for course completion:						
Learning outcomes:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Course language:						
Notes:						
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 4						
abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Provides: MUDr. Jaroslav Rosenberger, PhD., PhDr. Ivana Mészáros Skoumalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Zuzana Dankulincová, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Husárová, PhD., Mgr. Jaroslava Kopčáková, PhD., prof. Mgr. Andrea Madarasová Gecková, PhD.						
Date of last modification: 05.02.2026						
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.						

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine					
Course ID: KICM/ TM-V/20		Course name: Tropical Medicine			
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present					
Number of ECTS credits: 2					
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.					
Course level: I.II.					
Prerequisites: ULM/MB-V2/14					
Conditions for course completion: - 100 % active participation in the practicals - final test minimum percentage of 60 %					
Learning outcomes: Epidemiological aspects and basic diagnostics of infectious diseases, the basic principles antiinfectious treatment of tropical infection, imported infections.					
Brief outline of the course: The nature of infectious diseases, principles of diagnosis. Tropical intestinal infections. Viral hepatitis. HIV / AIDS. Malaria. Tropical parasitic diseases. Imported infections.					
Recommended literature: - Šerý, V. Bálint, O.: Tropická a cestovní medicína, Medon s.r.o. Praha 1998, 569 s. Bálint O. a kol.: Infektológia a antiinfekčná terapia. 2. prepracované vydanie. Bratislava, Osveta 2007. - Michael Eddleston, Oxford Handbook of Tropical Medicine. Oxford University Press, Incorporated, 2005.					
Course language:					
Notes:					
Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 415					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
61.93	24.82	9.4	2.65	1.2	0.0
Provides: Dr.h.c. prof. MUDr. Pavol Jarčuška, PhD., prof. MUDr. Ivan Schréter, CSc., prof. MUDr. Pavol Kristian, PhD., doc. MUDr. Zuzana Paraličová, PhD., doc. MUDr. Ivana Hockicková, PhD., MUDr. Patrícia Denisa Lenártová, PhD., MUDr. Martin Novotný, PhD., doc. MUDr. Štefan Porubčín, PhD., MUDr. Jakub Sekula, PhD., doc. MUDr. Ondrej Zahornacký, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 03.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: UA/ USA-V/25	Course name: Ultrasonographic Anatomy
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: UA/A-V1/22 and UA/A-V2/22	
Conditions for course completion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 % attendance at lectures. • 100 % active participation in practical lessons. • Absence from practical lessons or lectures can be a maximum of 2 times during the semester. Excuses will be given only in the case of serious health or family reasons. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To pass the course, each student will prepare a short presentation on the use of ultrasound in the diagnosis or differential diagnosis of a specific disease. As part of the practical exam, the student will identify a selected anatomical structure using ultrasound probe. Final credit rating "successful from A to E" 100 – 91 /A/ excellent 90 – 84 /B/ very good 83 – 75 /C/ good 74 – 68 /D/ satisfactory 67 – 60 /E/ sufficient 59 and less /FX/ insufficient	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to review basic anatomical knowledge, especially in connection with the use of this knowledge in clinical practice. An integral part will also be a theoretical introduction and practical training of skills that are an integral part of ultrasonographic diagnostics. Each student will be able to practically identify selected organs, vascular and nervous structures in the corresponding ultrasonographic image, which is essential for the subsequent assessment of pathological changes within individual clinical disciplines.	
Brief outline of the course: During the lectures, we will review the most important knowledge from systematic and topographic	

anatomy. Subsequently, we will focus on a theoretical introduction to the basic techniques of ultrasound imaging of selected organs, vessels and nerves. During the practical exercises, we will first go over the given topic in the dissection room and then each student will independently practice imaging anatomical structures using an ultrasound device.

Recommended literature:

Hodorová et al.: Ultrasound anatomy 1, UPJŠ Košice, 2019

Hodorová et al.: Ultrasound anatomy 2, UPJŠ Košice, 2024

Course language:

slovak

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 0

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	neabs
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Provides: doc. MUDr. Dalibor Kolesár, PhD., MUDr. Marko Vrzgula, PhD., prof. MUDr. Ingrid Hodorová, PhD.

Date of last modification: 07.05.2025

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: ChK/ UM-V/17	Course name: Urgent Medicine
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 0 / 1 Per study period: 0 / 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 9.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites: ChK/CH-V3/17 and UFR/FA-V2/25 and IK/IM-V3/22	
Conditions for course completion: Final test minimum percentage of 60%	
Learning outcomes: Introduction and brief history of urgent medicine. Initial patient assessment. Disaster management, Triage, scoring systems in trauma. Shock, types of shock, evaluation, initial management and early treatment Thermal injury (burns, cold injury, hypothermia). Acute coronary syndrome. Instable angina pectoris. Acute myocardial infarction with /without ST elevation. Acute treatment. Transport. Pulmonary oedema cardiogenic , non-cardiogenic. Venous thromboembolism. Pulmonary embolism. Phlebothrombosis. Cardiac arrhythmias. Tachyarrhythmias. Bradyarrhythmias. ECG analysis. Treatment. Acute endocrinological states. Hypoglycemic, hyperglycemic coma. Thyrotoxic storm. Hypercalcaemia. Hypocalcaemia. Bronchial asthma. Respiratory failure. Airways stabilisation, needle thoracocentesis and tube thoracostomy, cricothyrotomy and tracheostomy Spine stabilisation and prevention of further damage, state of consciousness assessment. Examination (Test) Etiology, treatment. Hypertensive crisis. Etiology. Consequences. Treatment.	
Brief outline of the course: Extended ABC resuscitation system in emergency care including urgent surgical procedures Wounded sorting, scoring systems for assessing the condition of the traumatic patient, hemorrhagic shock -diagnostics, treatment Acute conditions in internal medicine	
Recommended literature: Prednášky Pokorný, J. et al.: Urgentní medicína, prvé vydanie, Galén 2004 Dobiáš, V.: Urgentná zdravotná starostlivosť, Osveta, 2006 Tintinalli J.E. et al: Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide, 6th Edition, McGraw-Hill Companies, 2003	
Course language:	
Notes:	

Course assessment					
Total number of assessed students: 1879					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
54.82	35.13	6.76	2.45	0.69	0.16
Provides: MUDr. Štefan Ivanecký, MUDr. Pavol Murín, PhD., MUDr. Marián Sedlák, PhD., doc. MUDr. Rastislav Burda, PhD., MUDr. Peter Cibur, PhD., doc. MUDr. Ľuboš Tomčovčík, PhD.					
Date of last modification: 08.03.2023					
Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.					

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
Faculty: Faculty of Medicine	
Course ID: CJP/ LFPKAJ/11	Course name: Written Communication in English
Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 Per study period: 14 Course method: present	
Number of ECTS credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3.	
Course level: I.II.	
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: Active participation in class and 1 missed class at the most (2 x 45 minutes). Continuous assessment: 3 written assignments (to be handed in to the lecturer in weeks 5, 9 and 12). Continuous assessment result of 60 % is a prerequisite for student's participation in the final exam test. The final exam test accounts for 50% of the final grade and the overall result of continuous assessment represents the other 50% of the overall grade. The final grade will be calculated as follows: A 93-100 %, B 85-92 %, C 77-84 %, D 69-76 %, E 60-68 %, FX 59% or less.	
Learning outcomes: Students acquire knowledge of selected genres of written communication in English, their lexical and stylistic characteristics, they develop their communicative competence in written communication in English with focus on grammatical aspects and vocabulary in practice at B1 - B2 level (CEFR).	
Brief outline of the course: Formal and informal language. Email English, formal letters, business correspondence. Language of forms and office documents. Abbreviations and signs, symbols, numbers. CV, its form and structure, cover letter. Genres of business correspondence. Abstract and academic article.	
Recommended literature: Downes, C. (2008). Cambridge English for Job-hunting. Cambridge: CUP. Mascull, B. (2010). Business vocabulary in use. Intermediate. Cambridge: CUP. Emmerson P. (2004) Email English. MacMillan Glendinning, E.H.- Howard, R. (2007) Professional English in Use – Medicine, CUP Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell (2002) English Vocabulary in Use. Advanced. CUP OXFORD Collocations dictionary for students of English (2002).	

Fronek, J., Mokráň, P. (2003) Slovensko-anglický frazeologický slovník. Vyd. Nová Práca, Bratislava
Internet, noviny, časopisy, bulletin, zdravotná dokumentácia

Course language:

English language (B1 - B2 level, CEFR)

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 150

A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.33	33.33	20.0	9.33	10.0	6.0

Provides: Mgr. Viktória Mária Slovenská

Date of last modification: 14.09.2023

Approved: prof. MUDr. Peter Jarčuška, PhD.